ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT

FOR THE QUARTER ENDING

30 SEPTEMBER 2013

Table of Contents

Table	Description	Page No.
	COVER SHEET	
	Report to Finance & Procurement Committee	1-25
	Key Data – Parent Municipality – Annexure 1	26
	IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)	
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	27-28
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	29-34
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	35-40
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance(revenue and expenditure)	41-42
C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	43-47
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	48
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	49
	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
SC2-SC71	Supporting Documents	50-78
	Staff Expenditure Report	79
	IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)	
	International Convention Centre	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	80-91
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	92-103
	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
	Annexure C – Irregular Expenditure	104
	Annexure D – Top 150 Capital Projects	105-112
	Municipal Manager's Certification	

REPORT TO FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2013 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Sections 52 (d) of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The mayor of a municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;"

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and it's Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 26-112).**

STATE OF THE ECONOMY

1. Global Economy

The International Monetary Fund continues to trim the GDP forecast for 2013, the latest at 2.9% according to its report. In spite of this the 3rd quarter global outlook has seen the economy moving forward while encountering a mix of different risks. The improving financial system in the US with a corresponding revival in confidence has driven growth, however high debt in Japan and weak anticipated growth are being addressed through aggressive monetary policy. Many countries have reduced government spending while trying to reduce the level of government debt.

In terms of the euro crisis, Portugal, Ireland, Italy, Greece and Spain have made progress in resuming some of the economic tempo lost during the period leading up to the crisis.

Globally persistent unemployment especially amongst youth remains a chronic challenge.

The Brookings Institution-Financial tracking index has shown an increase in confidence mostly from rich countries that have subsequently placed the global economy on a steady recovery. However, there is still a concern that the US fiscal or monetary policy may derail this global upswing.

2. National State of the Economy

Nationally growth during the 3rd quarter mirrored the global trend (averaging 0.9% per quarter). Local factors such as lost production, capacity constraints in infrastructure and electricity and the recent labour discontent in the automotive sector have all contributed to modest growth. As a result, the countries business confidence continues to fare poorly due to these challenges, also exacerbated by the on-going problems in the mining industry.

The outlook on inflation is expected to average 5.9% according to the South African Reserve Bank – higher than forecast at the start of the year and may be due to the fact that not enough progress has been made in ironing out structural problems in the economy such as the rigidity of the labour market, infrastructural bottlenecks and the rand's volatility. The rand has lost between 14-16% against the dollar this year. South Africa needs a new economic doctrine to ignite its true growth potential according to the recent Retailer's Annual report. The report also mentioned that with economic growth lower than other emerging countries, labour unrest and a lack of job creation are adding to a slowdown in consumption-led growth.

Labour – formal employment fell in the 2nd quarter according to Statistics SA's quarterly employment survey, where 28,000 jobs were shed, bringing the number of jobs in the non-agricultural sector down to 8.43m. However the country had added 7,000 more jobs in the 2nd quarter than it did in the same period a year ago. Unemployment **r**emains a major challenge and employment needs to grow by double the current rate of 2.5% to achieve the share of the national targets set by the New Growth Path and National Development Plan.

Insufficient power supply, rising production costs and labour instability were becoming a deterrent to investing in SA according to reports from a presentation by Nedbank during October 2013. Despite this the national economy is still expected to grow at a rate of 3% during 2014 and 2015.

The World Economic Forum (WEF) ranked SA 52 out of 144 countries in the latest global competitiveness ranking this year.

3. The Local Economy

Global Insight data has revealed that eThekwini's GDP grew by 3.4% between 2011 and 2012 at R210.1 billion in constant 2005 prices. Manufacturing, finance, trade and transport and community services continue to be the main contributors. They have also forecasted GDP as R218, 3 billion for 2013.

During 2012, the value of buildings completed in KwaZulu-Natal was dominated by the completions reported for the eThekwini Municipality (66.5% valued at R4 634,4 million to the total value of R6 973,7). The highest value for dwelling houses were recorded for EThekwini at R922,7 million. The city also recorded large values for the completion of industrial and warehouse space valued at R777,6 million and office and banking space at R628,1 million for 2012.

The Durban Chamber of Commerce & Industry (DCCI) launched their **Vision for Economic Development** report in 2013. The report spells out a comprehensive economic development vision for the eThekwini region and supplements the City's Economic Growth and Job-Creation Strategy 2013-2018.

Port of Durban - The number of containers invoiced in the Port of Durban for 2013 has displayed both a decreasing and then increasing trend, with figures reaching 228,446 in June 2013. This figure is slightly higher than the June 2012 figure of 222,890, a 2.5% increase.

Durban FilmMart (DFM) – this joint programme of the Durban Film Office (DFO) and the Durban International Film Festival (DIFF), took place from 19 to 22 July, 2013. The DFM is considered an important interface with global film sectors and a significant catalyst for growth of the African Film industry. The programme which is principally funded by the City of Durban is a co-production and finance market with aims to reach out to key players in the film sectors, both national and international, to facilitate opportunities for African filmmakers to tap into various sources of funding, encourage co-production, and introduce entry level filmmakers to the industry.

Automotive Sector - The support of the **African Growth and Opportunities Act (AGOA**) from the US President, following his Africa visit during July is a welcome boost for the local automotive sector. Presently the local automotive sector accounts for 5.7% of eThekwini's GDP and 0.6% of National. Plans to construct the automotive supply park will certainly increase the local output.

Durban Tourism

Durban Tourism successfully embarked and delivered global 'Sounds of the City' campaign aimed at positioning and promoting the City's destinations and taking our culture and heritage to the world.

The National Geographic and Eurosport campaigns focused mainly on European and North American countries with a goal of attracting visitors to the country and the city. National Geographic was delivered through a partnership with the City of Cape Town. The documentary goes to the heart of Durban's iconic tourist destinations such as Inanda Heritage Route, Itala Game Reserve, Durban City Centre and Ushaka Marine World and was launched successfully in London at an event attended by over 30 trade buyers.

The documentary was shown to over 360 million households in 160 countries including South Africa. A second phase of the National Geographic documentary is scheduled for shoot at the end of 2013.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – PIPELINE PROJECTS

DUBE TRADEPORT

The agreement between Dube TradePort and India-based conglomerate, Action Group will inject up to R200bn into the KwaZulu-Natal Province. This entails the development of an industrial-integrated township on a 240-hectare site adjacent to the existing Dube TradePort and will form part of the future aerotropolis or airport city. The integrated township will be designed to bring on-stream state-of-the-art infrastructure, including industrial space, commercial areas, a logistics hub comprising truck, bus and container depots, warehousing facilities, a weigh-bridge centre, a training institute and a unique industrial retail park. The development is expected to attract about R20bn in foreign direct investment and play a pivotal role in significantly increasing the province's share of world trade, while also contributing to sustainable employment creation, the attraction of modern technologies and the enhancement of infrastructure. Another long-term advantage may be an increase in the beneficiation of local products.

PASSENGER TERMINAL BUILDING (TRANSNET)

Transnet hopes to have its new three-storey, world-class passenger terminal building and six-storey administrative building fully operational by September 2016. At a recent public meeting, representatives of independent environmental assessment practitioners said an annual increase of 5% in the cruise liner industry was anticipated, pointing to a need for a larger, world-class passenger terminal in Durban's port. The completed site is expected to cost about R750 million and generate income of about R30m a year, excluding retail business. The development and construction phase is expected to provide an R150m employment boost. The new terminal building will be outside the congested port cargo operation area, along AB Berth on Mahatma Gandhi (Point) Road near the port entrance channel. This is less than 400m from uShaka Theme Park, beaches and the Point waterfront developments. It would benefit tourism at the Point, create jobs, generate income and help to raise the value of new residential complexes in the area. The project fits well with Tourism KZN's 2050 Strategic Tourist Framework Plan and it could be a great opportunity for the city and tourism in the region. If all goes according to plan, the proposed passenger terminal will be able to handle 5 000 passengers and berthing for three smaller or two large ships such as the Sinfonia and Queen Mary II.

CORNUBIA

Phase 1 which includes the Cornubia Business and Industrial Estate as well as the Phase 1a and 1b of low cost housing is underway and has the necessary environmental authorisation. The selling of land in the industrial and business estate component commenced during March 2012 with approximately 52 hectares taken up by multinationals such as Afrox and Redefine, JT Ross and Bidvest. The construction of the first factories and warehouses is already underway. Work on the road infrastructure and installation of municipal services for the residential component commenced in June 2012 by local engineering firm Fountain Civil Engineering with a contract value of R202m. The contract for the first phase of 482 residential units is nearing completion, with the second phase for an additional 2,000 units out on tender. The Cornubia Retail Park is undergoing an environmental approval process. The investment by Investec Property on this precinct is estimated at R1, 5bn with the shopping centre. The layout for Phase 2 is currently being finalised for submission for environmental authorisation and PDA approval.

KWANYANDU RAIL STATION

The Kwanyandu Rail Station upgrade and Retail Centre development is currently under construction and is due for completion in April 2014. The City is partnering with the developer Liviero to construct

a 1km cycling lane and 3km pavement from the Mangosuthu Technikon leading to the Kwanyandu Retail Development and train station. The City is presently compiling a Memorandum of Understanding with the developer to formalise the partnership.

PIPELINE PROJECTS BY eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

In the coming years the City has a number of priorities that it will pursue, most of which align with national government's focus on infrastructure development and job creation. Some of the main economic development type of initiatives are:

Northern Urban Development Corridor

The Northern Urban Development Corridor (NUDC) includes all those areas within Ethekwini along the R102 corridor that forms part of the larger Durban to Richards Bay Provincial corridor. This includes the neighbourhood development initiatives in INK and town centre renewal initiatives in Tongaat and Verulam. Cornubia integrated settlement falls within this corridor, and is a partnership between Tongaat-Hulett Developments, Ethekwini Municipality and National Housing. Tongaat-Hulett are underway with the development of the Cornubia Industrial and Business Estate, of which 28 hectares of land has already been sold and eThekwini is underway with the construction of the first Phase of 486 subsidised housing units. Planning is also underway for Greenfields areas such as Inyaninga within this corridor.

Durban-Gauteng Corridor

The Durban-Gauteng corridor is more than just a logistics route and there are significant development opportunities that these routes will make possible. The City will work with the Province and other Municipalities in proactively planning and opening up opportunities in this corridor.
In the central area of the city, from the Durban Inner City to Pinetown, there will be further investments to support the inner city and entrench its role as a services centre incorporating offices, sport and tourism uses, the civic heart and a residential community. It is also an area that supports the micro enterprises and all of these aspects will be strengthened. The planning in the back of port area will also be finalized. Pinetown is a key manufacturing node as well as an important CBD that needs to be revitalized. Development in the Outer-West, are as in support of the corridor.

Dig-Out Port

The pre-feasibility work for the Dig-out port began during July 2013. Transnet has anticipated a substantial increase in freight volumes, from 2.7 million TEUs in 2012 to between 9 million and 12 million TEUs by 2040, hence the need for the dig-out port. The dig-out port, when completed will underpin Durban as a gateway into the Southern African region – the quicker the better as there are many other developments happening along the African coast.

Neighbourhood Development

The City accessed about R700 million from National Treasury in terms of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to facilitate investments in the township areas. The Programme has been progressing well and investments have been made at Bridge City, the Mpumalanga New Town Centre, Umlazi, Clermont-KwaDabeka and KwaMashu.

R3,5 million has been allocated in 2013/14 by National Treasury as part of the NDPG (Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant) towards the KwaMashu Station Traders Facility project, which is currently underway with construction and involves the formalization and provision of appropriate trader facilities for informal traders to trade from within the KwaMashu Station

precinct. Discussions are underway between the NDP Unit at National Treasury and eThekwini Planning and Development Unit with regards a new proposed approach to directing the NDPG funding based on the Urban Networks Strategy.

The changes to the tax regime to support small business will assist the City's efforts to grow this sector and this should be a priority area for the Municipality.

Major Rural Development Programs

There is a rural development programme that focuses on key rural nodes as well as agricultural projects to stimulate the economies of the rural areas.

Regional Agricultural Hubs- these comprise the Newlands-, Mariannridge-, Inchanga- and Umbumbulu Agricultural Hubs. These hubs support enterprise development of the farmers by coordinating discounted seed and seedling supplies weekly and purchasing fresh seasonal and niche vegetables by partnering with farmers. These are then delivered through a network of niche markets.

Mariannhill Monastery Edamame (Vegetable Soybean) Program – the Edamame programme is based at Marianhill Monastery, the funding for which was obtained from the Jobs Fund that will effect a roll-out of the programme over the next five years, creating jobs and bringing quality protein to communities. This development is an ideal example of public-private-partnerships developed and managed by external service providers, that services developing farmers, agric-related employment and enterprise development for the agricultural sector in general.

Town Centre Renewals

There are programmes aimed at revitalizing the secondary CBDs, as well as projects aimed at developing tourism nodes and corridors. These include Umhlanga, iNanda Heritage Route, Hazelmere Dam, Umgababa, Kingsway Tourism Corridor as well as many others. There are a number of town centres within Ethekwini which form part of this programme. Initiatives have been identified in each of these for implementation.

The Ushukela Drive (Watson Highway) corridor in Tongaat has been planned for upgrade as a key entrance into the CBD and to ensure traffic can be accommodated for current and impending developments.

In Verulam the planning for the rationalisation of the public transport node in Ireland Street is currently underway. A land acquisition and alienation process is underway in Umhlanga Rocks to upgrade McCausland Crescent. In Isipingo the first phase of the road upgrades is programmed to start soon.

Public Transport Programs

The planning and implementation of public transport programmes in conjunction with Province and National Government is receiving significant attention.

Investment in the Municipal Area

The investment climate will improve with improved procedures announced by National Government and the City should support this by ensuring simplified and expedient local processes to support

investment. The Municipality is planning to review the first Best Practice City Commission (BPCC) and in addition – assess the current institutional mechanisms promoting and facilitating investment, with particular emphasis on the roles of the eThekwini Municipality. A BPCC Project manager has been appointed and a Commission is to be established. The study is expected to inform the City leadership and officials about the current and new obstacles to investment in the municipal area, and provide a suite of recommendations and an implementation plan as a response.

KEY DATA : PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 26)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality** ***(ie. excluding municipal entities).***

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: SEPTEMBER 2013 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the quarter ended 30 September 2013 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2, **Pages 27-49.**

Table C1 (Pages 27-28) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 (Pages 29-34) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 (Pages 35-40) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 (Pages 41-42) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 (Pages 43-47) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 (Page 48) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 49) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome.

BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

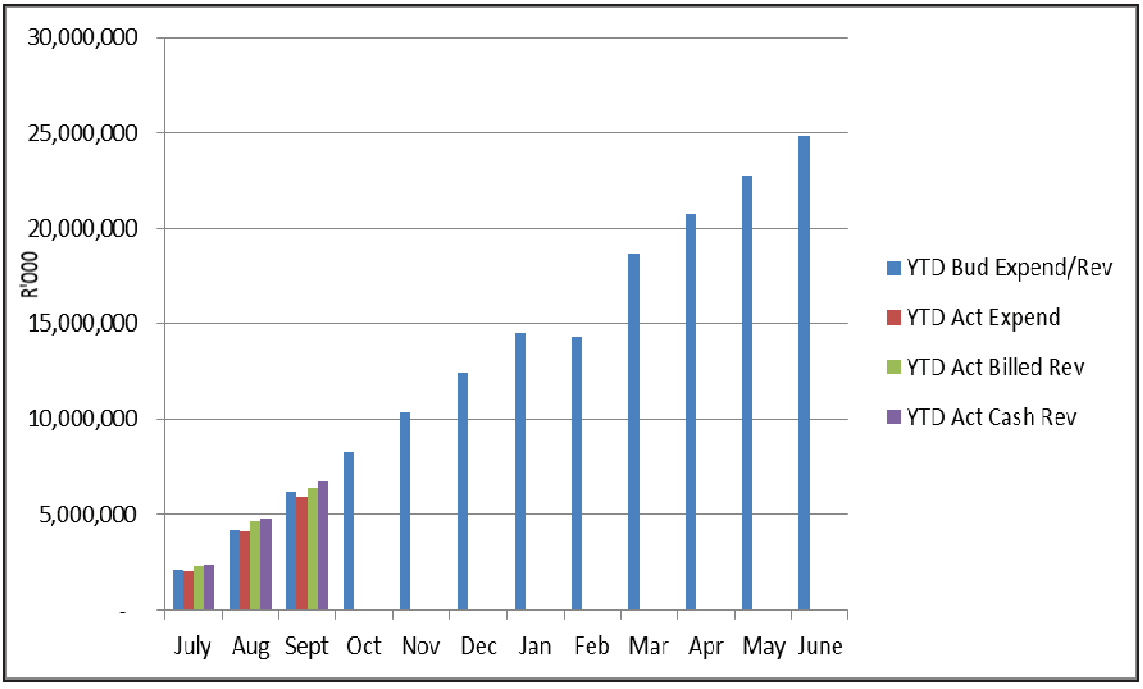
Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 63 : Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 1, **Page 63,** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality)				
Description	2013/14 Original Budget R'000	September YTD Budget R'000	September YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(24,872,874)	(6,218,219)	(6,670,240)	(24,872,874)
Total Operating Expenditure	24,872,874	6,154,352	5,925,147	24,872,874
SURPLUS	0,000	(63,867)	(745,094)	0,000

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Expenditure and Income Performance : Parent Municipality



The expenditure for the quarter ended 30 September 2013, is in line with the proportionate budget and represents a spend of 23,8% of the total budget, whilst revenue received for September indicates a 7,3% increase when compared to the proportionate budget, mainly as a result of tranches of certain grants received from National Treasury. However, this being the first quarter of operations in the 2013/2014 financial year, initial projections have been conservative and projections are in line with the budgets.

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (ANNEXURE 2, PAGE 79)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING: (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)

The Capital expenditure report reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 43-47,** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds

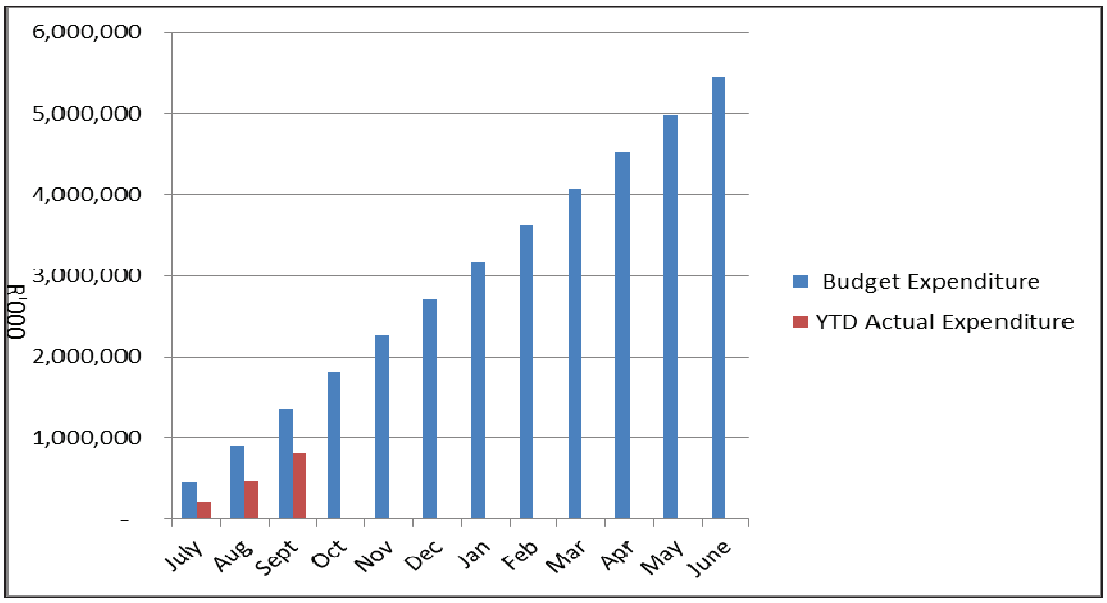
The summary report indicates the following:-

Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Exclude Municipal Entities)

Description	2013/14 Budget R'000	September YTD Budget R'000	September YTD Spend R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Capital Expenditure	**5,432,146**	**1,358,037**	**812,129**	**5,701,541**
Total Capital Financing	**5,432,146**	**1,358,037**	**812,129**	**5,701,541**

In the first quarter of trading only 14.95% of the capital budget has been spent. However, as is the case in past years there would be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months and more accurate projections will unfold in the following months. The total forecasted spend is approximately 105% as a result of initiatives undertaken by the municipality to fast track delivery but allocating additional funding to certain departments.

The forecasted increase in expenditure will be regularised via an adjustments report to be submitted to Council in February 2013 in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA



Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual

The following chart compares the actual spend on capital against the total approved capital budget of the **parent municipality,** and does not include the capital spend by municipal entities.

The main areas of capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality):

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoices	Total YTD Spend	YTD % Spend	Forecast	F/Cast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	%
Housing		789,306	353,938	0	353,938	44,84	789,306	100,00
Water	1	744,430	81,302	0	81,302	10,92	972,889	130,69
Sanitation	2	770,400	120,008	0	120,008	15,58	928,324	120,50
Solid Waste	3	82,800	21,839	0	21,839	26,38	130,700	157,85
Governance	4	13,500	510	0	510	3,78	13,500	100,00
Treasury	5	110,580	4,343	0	4,343	3,93	110,580	100,00
Strategic Projects	6	70,000	0	0	0	0,00	70,000	100,00
Engineering	7	729,805	74,030	291	74,321	10,18	711,134	97,44
Electricity	8	568,798	92,003	0	92,003	16,17	627,680	110,35
Health & Social Services	9	135,410	13,160	0	13,160	9,72	145,281	107,29
Safety & Security Services	10	79,244	2,514	0	2,514	3,17	79,244	100,00

Departments	Note	Original Budget	Actual YTD Spend	Unpaid Invoices	Total YTD Spend	YTD % Spend	Forecast	F/Cast % Spend
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	%
Sust. Dev. & City Enterprises	11	160,157	17,877	0	17,877	11,16	160,157	100,00
Ethekweni Transport Authority	12	1,068,069	21,671	0	21,671	2,03	853,069	79,87
OCM	13	99,477	8,552	0	8,552	8,60	99,507	100,03
Human Resources	14	10,170	91	0	91	0,89	10,170	100,00
Total		**5,432,146**	**811,838**	**291**	**812,129**	**14,95**	**5,701,541**	**104,96**

In certain instances the forecasted spend is higher than the original budget as a result of re-prioritising of projects to accelerate service delivery. The reprioritisation will be regularised via an adjustments budget report to be submitted to Council during February 2014.

Notes

1. **Water**
   Underspending to date (10,92%), is due to the following:

   a) **Northern Aqueduct**
   Contract for the steel pipe approved by the Bid Adjudication Committee on 9 September 2013.

   - Contract 1 : P2 to Umhlanga and Waterloo – approved by Bid Adjudication Committee on 17 September 2013. Award will only be done after the Water Use License is obtained from the Department of Water Affairs by 15 October 2013.
   - Contract 2 : Duffs Road to P2 – awaiting Environmental Impact Assessment approval and Water Use License. Will be submitted to Bid Specification Committee on 29 October 2013.

   b) **Western Aqueduct**
   Construction contract Alverstone to Ashley Drive awarded in September 2013.

   - Ashley Drive to Ntuzuma tender closing on 5 October 2013.
   - Ashley Drive Break Pressure tender closing 5 October 2013. Expenditure will be incurred in coming months.

   An increased spend of 130.69% is anticipated at year end in view of increased funding allocated to the Northern and Western Aqueducts. The increased allocation will be regularized via the adjustment budget report.

2. **Sanitation**
   The Sanitation department appears proportionately underspent (15,58%) and is mainly due to:

   - Tongaat Central WTW Expansion – to Bid Specification Committee on 8 April 2014. Specialised project. Delay is due to limited availability of consultants.

- New Airport Infrastructure – Project stalled due to Environmental Impact Assessment issue-Umhloti Treatment works. To Bid Specification Committee in January 2014.
- Water Reuse – Project delayed due to environmental Impact Assessment issues. Public participation/Objections to be dealt with and a Transaction Advisor is to be appointed.

However, a total spend of 120,50% is anticipated at year end in view of additional funding being allocated for the construction of ablution facilities. The increased allocation will be regularized via an adjustments budget report.

4. Solid Waste

A spend of 157,85% is anticipated at year end in view of additional funding being allocated to the Electron Transfer Station project. The additional funding will be regularized via an adjustments budget report.

5. Governance

Underspending to date is due to delays in finalizing the appointment of a consultant for the Air-Con project. The matter will be resubmitted to Bid evaluation Committee for reconsideration.

6. Treasury

The tenders for City Fleet have been advertised and orders placed with suppliers for contracts that have been awarded. A 100% spend is anticipated by year end.

7. OCM - Strategic Projects

Expenditure for the zonal plans are in the planning stage. However, a 100% spend is anticipated by year end.

8. Engineering

Savings of R19 million has been declared for the N2 Interchange. The savings will be regularized via the adjustment budget.

9. Electricity

The under-expenditure is attributable to delays in tender appeals for 3 major projects. However, the Control Centre Buildings project has just been released.

A spend of 110,35% is anticipated at year end due to additional funding being allocated to the "Electrification of Informal Settlements Project" to fast track service delivery. The additional funding will be regularized via an adjustments budget report.

10. Health & Social Services

The budget appears to be proportionately underspent, however, a spend of 107,29% is anticipated due to projects carried forward from the previous financial year, namely, Kwa Mashu G Hall, Adams Mission Library, Cato Manor Museum.

11. Safety & Security Services

The under-expenditure is attributable to a legal dispute relating to the construction of the Verulam Fire Station. Nevertheless, projects are being re-prioritised to attain a 100% spend by year end.

12. Sustainable Development & City Enterprises

The under-expenditure to date is attributable to delays in awarding of tenders in terms of the

Supply Chain Management (SCM). However, the projects are expected to be completed by year end and a 100% spend is anticipated.

13. Ethekwini Transport Authority

Savings of R215 million has been declared on the Bayhead-Edwin Swales Link and is attributable to infrastructure delays including negotiations with Transnet and National Transport. An 80% spend is anticipated and the unspent portion of the grant funded projects will be rolled over.

14. OCM - Information Technology & Metro Police

Whilst the proportionate budget appears underspent, a 100% spend is anticipated by year end.

15. Human Resources

Whilst the proportionate budget appears underspent, a 100% spend is anticipated by year end.

THE TOP 150 PROJECTS

The top 150 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects for the quarter ended 30 September 2013 is 14,62%.

Detailed information on the top 150 projects is indicated on **Annexure D**, hereto.

GRANT UTILISATION – 30 SEPTEMBER 2013

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2013/14 financial year is reflected on **Table SC6**, **Pages 55-56**.

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

Description	Original Budget R'000	YTD Actual R'000	YTD Utilisation R'000
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	5,543,069	1,223,844	1,365,499
Percentage received/utilised		**22,1%**	**24,6%**

The utilisation of grants for this financial year is greater than the grants received for the 2013/14 financial year. This is attributable to unspent grants from the previous year being rolled over. This will be regularised via an adjustments budget report.

DEBTORS

Debtors Age Analysis as at 30 September 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000
Debtors at 30.09.2013	624.655	10,9	292,648	5,1	176,701	3,1	4,645,146	80,9	5,739,150
Debtors at 30.09.2012	661,314	12,4	295,455	5,5	226,626	4,2	4,151,284	77,8	5,334,679
Movement	-36,659		-2,807		-49,925		493,862		404,471
% Increase/decrease year on year		**5,9**		**-0,9**		**28,3**		**11,9**	**3,9**

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors amount outstanding is approximately R5,7 billion and represents an increase of approximately R404 million when compared to September 2012.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

	TOTAL (R'000)
TOTAL GROSS CONSUMER DEBTORS	5,739,150
PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS (Estimated)	2,641,157
NET CONSUMER DEBTORS	3,097,993
CURRENT (0 – 90 DAYS)	1,094,005
COLLECTABLE DEBT MORE THAN 90 DAYS	**2,003,988**
BREAKDOWN OF COLLECTABLE DEBT OF MORE THAN 90 DAYS:	
	TOTAL (R'000)
GOVERNMENT (*Refer details below*)	141,987
BUSINESS	195,887
RESIDENTIAL	1,666,114
TOTAL	**2,003,988**

The table indicates that approximately R2 billion of debt over 90 days is considered recoverable. The provision for bad debt of R2,6 billion is not going to be totally written off. Every effort will be made to collect the outstanding debt until it is not feasible to recover.

Business debt of R195,9 million is subjected to litigation and has been handed over to the Council's panel of attorneys.

Residential debt amounting to approximately R1,67 billion includes properties valued at less than R250 000 that qualify for Debt Relief Programme and individual properties in the Ingonyama Trust area amounting to approximately R73,7 million. Although the Court decided that individuals with deeds of grant are liable for rates, these properties are still suspended pending the decision to take them out of suspension.

Outstanding Government Debt

Departments	Over 90 Days R	90 days R	60 Days R	30 days R	Current R	Total R
Public Works-National	3,338,922	38,715	90,447	313,307	49,014,120	52,795,511
Public Works-Province	0	0	4,343	135,110	5,301,031	5,440,484
Dept. of Transport	7,977	3,071	30,079	336,294	374,655	752,077
Dept of Social Welfare	0	0	0	736,873	655,388	1,392,260
SA Revenue Services	0	0	0	0	41,205	41,205
Traditional Affairs	0	0	110	8,311	150,296	158,717
Dept. of Housing	36,576,664	8,999	11,829	37,504	21,212,605	57,847,601
Section 20 Schools	23,606	851	20,138	1,129,746	1,156,308	2,330,649
Section 21 Schools	27,272,312	3,472,489	3,848,720	5,385,392	9,232,378	49,211,291
Dept of Health	186,871	129,031	469,759	1,545,410	3,694,568	6,025,639
Dept of Education	61,132	5,920	17,909	591,961	686,401	1,363,324
Office of the Premier	0	2,715	8,012	34,883	345,280	390,889
Dept of Culture	1,881	3,155	4,133	11,933	5,432	26,534
Dept of Econ. Dev.	0	0	0	0	4,101	4,101
Dept of Agriculture	0	0	0	1,148	1,086	2,234
Regional & Land Affairs	317,422	0	0	0	116,872	434,294
Dept. of Water	8,868,888	0	0	0	2,384,007	11,252,895
Sub Total	**76,655,675**	**3,664,946**	**4,505,479**	**10,267,872**	**94,375,733**	**189,469,705**
Ingonyama Trust	65,331,287	0	0	0	8,346,555	73,677,842
TOTAL	**141,986,962**	**3,664,946**	**4,505,479**	**10,267,872**	**102,722,288**	**263,147,547**

the unconfirmed a/c's are continually being investigated by the Real Estate Department.

Government debt of approximately R142 million (more than 90 days), is mostly made up of Ingonyama Trust properties. COGTA is involved in trying to collect this outstanding amount from Ingonyama Trust. The amount of R27,3 million owed over 90 days for Section 21 schools will be recovered from the Department of Education.

Amounts owed by Parastatals as at 30 SEPTEMBER 2013

The main issue with the Parastatals lies with PRASA not paying outstanding amounts as per their agreement. However, the municipality is in constant negotiations with them to pay their debts.

A number of issues pertaining to TRANSNET properties is being sorted by the Real Estates Department.

NAME	CURRENT (R'm)	ARREARS (R'm)	TOTAL (R'm)	COMMENTS
TRANSNET & PORTNET	316,121	273,816	589,937	Valuation Issues
PRASA	36,226	58,095	94,321	Amount will be paid in instalments over 12 months
ITHALA	13,376	0,896	14,272	Current - Valuation Issues
ACSA	45,202	0,000	45,202	Current - Valuation Issues
TOTAL	**410,925**	**332,807**	**743,732**	

Active credit control and debt collection activities are undertaken all the time. In September 2013 the following activities were undertaken:

- 24 639 customers were disconnected for electricity and water
- 531 final demands were issued
- 208 customers were red-lined with the credit bureau
- 373 matters were handed over to the attorneys

There are 21 councillors with accounts totalling R70 676 as at September 2013, in arrear for more than 90 days.

Bad Debts

An amount of R26,331,932 was written off in September 2013. This was a result of a council resolution to write off prescribed housing rentals in council flats.

CREDITORS

Creditors Analysis as at 30 September 2013 : Parent Municipality

(R'000)

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE Ded.	Pension Ret.Ded	Loan Repay.	Trade Creditors	Total
September 2013	440,069	119,637	68,487	85,233	875,806	199,173	1,788,405
September 2012	430,624	107,914	59,948	75,476	797,630	141,169	1,612,761

Outstanding creditors for the period under review amount to approximately R1,8 billion which represents an increase of approximately R175 million (10%), when compared to September 2012. The municipality's policy is to pay its creditors within 30 days of date of the creditors' invoices.

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Pages 50-51** indicates the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position not-withstanding the recent global recession.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

No.	Description	Basis of Calculation	September 2013	Benchmark
	INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES			
1	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	19,8%	25%
2	Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure	10%	10%
3	Current Ratio	Current assets/Current liabilities	1,4:1	1:1
	PARENT MUNICIPALITY			
4	Credit Rating - Long Term	Financial Data	AA-	
5	Gearing Ratio	Borrowing/Total Projected Income	33.3%	40% - 50%

No.	Description	Basis of Calculation	September 2013	Benchmark
6	Electricity Distribution Losses	% volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated	5,8%	5,6 - 12%
7	Water distribution losses	% volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	38,1%	25%
8	Debtors collection rate (average)	Receipts/Billing	104,5%	95%

**** Water distribution losses of 38,1% is a 12 month rolling average.***

1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 19,8% ratio appears favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt must be considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 10% at this stage, and compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 10%. However, this expenditure is expected to reduce during the course of the year as operating expenditure increases.

4. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 1,4:1 is favourable as it is above the norm of 1:1 normally set for municipalities. This indicates that there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

4. Credit Rating

The long term credit rating of AA - received by the City is the highest given to a municipality in South Africa. The credit rating was subject to a re-assessment by the Global Credit rating company in September 2012 and this is currently being re-assessed.
The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Actual Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 33.3% at 30 September 2013, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of between 40% to 50%.

6. Electricity Distribution Losses

Item	Month September 2013
Electricity : Units Purchased (kWh)	951,03m
Units Sold (kWh)	895,41m
Loss in distribution	**5,88%**

The variance is attributable to the technical and non-technical losses incurred in the distribution of electricity, which is in keeping with the 5.8% average loss in distribution, but is within the benchmark of 5.6%-12%.

7. Water Distribution Losses

Item	Month September 2013
Water : Units Purchased (kl)	26,13m
Units Sold (kl)	16,36m
Loss in distribution	**37,3%**

The variance is attributable to "unaccounted for water". The loss in distribution for the month of September of 37,3% is lower than the 12 month rolling average of 38,1% as at the end of September 2013.

8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 30 September 2013 are as follows:

Description	Actual Amount Billed	Actual Amount Collected	Actual
	R	R	(%)
Rates	1,168,851,610	1,129,510,267	96,63
Electricity - Bulk	1,174,664,462	1,253,126,554	106,68
- Domestic	1,424,532,758	1,537,264,757	107,91
Water	812,028,917	865,312,029	106,56
Refuse	98,281,710	102,353,650	104,14
AVERAGE	**4,678,359,457**	**4,887,567,257**	**104,47**

The average collection rate of 104.5% is similiar to the same period in the previous year (104,8%).

The high collection rates are achieved through active credit control and debtor collection initiatives mentioned earlier.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total loans outstanding at 30 September 2013 amounted to approximately R9,35 billion

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 54: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately R5 billion. This represents 82 days Cash on Hand and is as a result of the austerity measures and unspent grants.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – SEPTEMBER 2013

Supply Chain Management information for the month of September is as follows:-

Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
September 2013				
		No. of awards	**Value (Rm)**	**% of Total**
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	29	17,06	7.5%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	59	152,31	67.1%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	54	77,38	34.1%
Tenders awarded to DPBE's	DPBE	0	0,00	0.0%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	94	174,14	76.8%
Total Tenders awarded	**Total**	**127**	**226,84**	
Premium Paid			**0,00**	

B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

BBB-EE scoring September 2013				
BEE Score	**Levels**	**No. of awards**	**Value (Rm)**	**% of Total**
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	13	121,22	53.44%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	10	25,95	11.44%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	34	33,76	14.88%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	6	11,58	5.10%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	3	3,156	1.39%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	2	7,07	3.12%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	4	5,10	2.25%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	1	2,00	0.88%
< 30	Non-Compliant	54	17,00	7.49%
	Totals	**127**	**226,84**	

A number of additional interventions have been introduced to improve monitoring controls in Supply Chain Management and the Bid Process prior to the awarding of contracts to service providers.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY THE DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units to date for the month ending 31 July 2013 respectively is as follows:

CLUSTER	UNIT	July 2013 (R)
Governance	City Hall Administration	1 781 469
	Regional Centres	103 316
Economic Development & Planning	Economic Development & Investment Promotion	98 340
Community and Emergency Services	Parks, Recreation and Culture	1 227 880
	Fire & Emergency Services	65 942
	Health	10 318
Human Settlements and Infrastructure	Engineering	1 105 878
	Water & Sanitation	1 244 970
	Electricity	3 467 308
TOTAL		**9 105 420**

The Housing Department is still in the process of finalising returns and their submission will be included in the October Report.

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes have been introduced to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS - SDBIP

The service delivery targets, indicated in the table below, are low at this stage due to a number of projects being in a planning stage whilst other are being subjected to the Supply Chain Management processes.

A comprehensive report in terms of the MFMA Circular No. 13 on progress against the first quarter service delivery targets is covered in a separate report to Council.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	YTD September 2013
Number of new housing units delivered	7,200	1,358
Number of new water connections	7,300	2,517
Number of new electricity connections	13,000	2,392
Number of lanes of new access roads built (km)	5,2	0
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	9,1	12,03*
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	10,1	2,73

**** This figure includes carried over projects from 2012/2013. Target is being reviewed.***
**** Amended targets will be regularised via an adjustments budget.***

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 80-103)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, ie. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (Pages 80-103) hereafter.

The entities are indicating a 100% spend on their budget at this early stage in the financial year.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities are as follows:

1. **Ushaka Marine World : Footfalls**

	Budget 2013/2014	YTD Actual September 2012	YTD Actual September 2013	Percentage Increase (%)

Admissions	1 024 935	281 095	305 962	8,8%

Ushaka Performance Summary – September 2013

- Total admissions for the month of September 2013 was 136 746 against the budget of 131 132. The admissions for the three month period was 305 962 and represents an increase of approximately 8,8% when compared to September 2012 (281 095).

- The following Functions were hosted for the month of September 2013:-

  - Ackermans – Team Building
  - Clovers – Awards Dinner
  - FNB – Cocktail Party
  - Ground Water Division – Year End Function
  - Tri-Rock – Stadium Hire
  - Bronwyn – Wedding
  - IAWP – Cocktail Party
  - Dinito Tech – Matric Dance

Revenue for September 2013 was R 16,9 million against the Budget of R 15,1 million (YTD the actuals was R42 million against R 41,8 million).

Total YTD expenditure of R 49 million was R5,1 million below the budget of R54,1 million due to savings realised in staff cost and other expenditure items.

2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during September 2013 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month September 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
Association	4	10
Government	6	15
Private Functions	3	17
Corporate	8	27
TOTAL	**21**	**69**

These 21 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month September 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
Self-Catered	1	1
Functions/Breakfast/Lunches/Banquet	10	32
Exhibition/Trade Shows	4	9
Conferences	4	20
Concert/Shows/Public Events/Religious Events	2	3
Meetings/Seminars/Roadshows/Film Shoot	0	4
TOTAL	**21**	**69**

b) Sector

Sector	Month September 2013	Total for the Year-to-date
International	3	6
National	18	63
TOTAL	**21**	**69**

ICC Monthly Performance Summary – September 2013

The most significant events were:

Events	Revenue (R'000)
International Association of women Police Training Conference 2013	5,123
South African Film & Television Awards	4,627
11th Congress of the World Federation of Societies of Intensive & Critical Care	3,082
2013 Durban Business Fair : WASME 19th International Conference	1,752
Durban Business Fair 2013	1,275
Shoprite Checkers Conference	0,832
CEO Meeting	0,812
Sustainable City Exhibition 2013	0,584

The ICC hosted a total of **21** events for the month of September 2013.

Revenue of R54,2 million for the year was achieved against the budget of R41,5 million. The year to date operating expenditure of R39,1 million was R1,6 million below the budget of R37,5 million due to savings realised in travel costs and other expenditure items and therefore an operating surplus of approximately R15,2 million was achieved.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Sections 52 (d) and 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 30 September 2013, be considered.

K.A. KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: TREASURY

Date : 11 October 2013

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER

Date : 14 October 2013

cc : EXCO
cc : FINANCE & PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE
cc: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Annexure 1

eThekwini Municipality

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -PARENT MUNICIPALITY

SEPTEMBER 2013

FINANCIAL		Original Budget 2013/2014	Year to Date 2013/2014	Full Year Forecast
		Rm	Rm	
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY				
Total Income	*	28,056.3	7,250.4	28,056.3
Total Expenditure		28,056.3	5,925.1	28,056.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers		0.0	1,325.2	0.0
R&G and SERVICES				
R&G				
Total Income		13,672.3	3,733.5	13,672.3
Total Expenditure		13,634.1	2,521.3	13,634.1
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers		38.2	1,212.2	38.2
Electricity				
Total Income		10,382.4	2,636.1	10,382.4
Total Expenditure		10,382.4	2,550.2	10,382.4
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		0.0	86.0	0.0
Water				
Total Income		3,588.6	839.2	3,588.6
Total Expenditure		3,588.6	829.5	3,588.6
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		0.0	9.7	0.0
Housing				
Total Income		332.9	20.6	332.9
Total Expenditure		371.1	13.5	371.1
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		(38.2)	7.1	(38.2)

UNAUDITED - FINAL YEAR END ENTRIES TO BE PROCESSED

** TOTAL CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKET AND AIRPORT AND CAPITAL GRANTS*

OPERATIONAL		Unaudited '2012/2013	Full Year Budget 2013/2014	Actual Year to Date 2013/2014
New Connections				
Electricity		8,720	10,000	2,662
Water		2,831	7,300	2,517
% Loss in Distribution				
Electricity		5.8	5.8	5.8
Water		36.9	34.5	38.1
Cost of Loss in Distribution				
Electricity	Rm	413.9	446.5	111.6
Water	Rm	508.0	498.1	147.0
Supply Coverage %				
Electricity		95	95	95
Water		95	95	95

WORKING CAPITAL		Unaudited '2012/2013	Full Year Budget 2013/2014	YTD Actual 2013/2014
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND		97	*93	82
LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)		66.7%	70.6%	60.6%
Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities				
GEARING RATIO		38.7%	37.4%	33.3%
Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income				
ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	5,291.5	5,705.0	4,980.0
TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	9,885.2	10,485.2	9,350.9
			*TARGET	

DEBTORS		Unaudited '2012/2013	August 2013	September 2013
Debtors Outstanding: Consumer (Main)				
Total	Rm	4,516.6	4,859.3	5,178.6
Rates	Rm	2,097.6	2,158.2	2,446.7
Electricity - Bulk	Rm	399.1	688.7	551.0
- Domestic	Rm	671.9	579.1	708.7
Water	Rm	1,348.0	1,433.3	1,472.1
No. of Days Outstanding:				
Rates		138	151	120
Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
- Domestic		90	90	90
Water		199	197	193
**Figures are stated prior to*				
adjusting Debtors with provision for				
bad debts.				

Collection Rate: (%)	Unaudited '2012/2013	YTD August 2013	YTD Sept 2013
Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	97.90	97.47	96.63
Electricity - Bulk	100.45	95.89	106.68
- Domestic	110.19	110.67	107.91
Water	105.26	111.90	106.58

HUMAN RESOURCES	Unaudited '2012/2013	Original Budget	Actual Year to Date
	Rm	Rm	Rm
*Employee related costs	5,794.0	6,572.4	1,459.8
Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.	26.8	26.7	24.6
Number of Permanent employees	21,284	23,983	21,483
Number of Temporary Employees	1,915	1,756	1,782
Total Cost of Overtime	379.8	320.3	81.5
Total number of days sick leave	195,715		39,651
Average days sick leave	8.4		1.7
Total Leave Days Due	526,176		561,372
**Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs*			

NOTE

INFORMATION REFLECTED ABOVE IS IN RESPECT OF THE PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND EXCLUDES MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ANNEXURE 2

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	5,032,463	5,136,991	5,136,991	722,016	1,626,693	1,284,248	342,445	27%	5,136,991
Service charges	12,467,301	14,216,001	14,216,001	1,062,363	3,471,486	3,554,000	(82,515)	-2%	14,216,001
Investment revenue	454,316	478,096	478,096	42,063	108,692	119,524	(10,832)	-9%	478,952
Transfers recognised - operational	2,026,005	2,359,637	2,359,637	1,906	785,361	589,909	195,451	33%	2,359,637
Other own revenue	2,990,498	3,007,026	3,007,026	56,671	774,287	751,756	22,531	3%	3,018,929
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**22,970,583**	**25,197,750**	**25,197,750**	**1,885,020**	**6,766,518**	**6,299,438**	**467,081**	**7%**	**25,210,509**
Employee costs	5,993,036	6,681,852	6,681,852	520,872	1,488,926	1,670,463	(181,537)	-11%	6,688,676
Remuneration of Councillors	88,538	104,516	104,516	8,542	25,331	26,129	(798)	-3%	104,516
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,654,569	1,842,045	1,842,045	157,214	471,844	460,511	11,333	2%	1,842,062
Finance charges	938,438	1,168,516	1,168,516	104,396	304,255	292,129	12,126	4%	1,168,516
Materials and bulk purchases	7,557,474	8,051,963	8,051,963	531,490	2,357,847	2,012,991	344,856	17%	8,060,788
Transfers and grants	171,261	203,713	203,713	12,648	46,813	50,928	(4,115)	-8%	203,713
Other expenditure	5,336,254	6,923,469	6,923,469	532,760	1,318,226	1,730,867	(412,641)	-24%	6,909,371
Total Expenditure	**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,242**	**6,244,018**	**(230,777)**	**-4%**	**24,977,642**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,231,013**	**221,676**	**221,676**	**17,097**	**753,277**	**55,419**	**697,858**	**1259%**	**232,867**
Transfers recognised - capital	1,631,745	3,183,431	3,183,431	253,358	580,138	795,858	(215,720)	-27%	3,183,431
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**	**482,138**	**57%**	**3,416,299**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**	**482,138**	**57%**	**3,416,299**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**-40%**	**5,732,262**
Capital transfers recognised	1,857,429	3,183,432	3,183,432	253,358	580,138	795,858	(215,720)	-27%	3,183,432
Public Contribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	1,000,000	1,000,000	–	–	250,000	(250,000)	-100%	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	**1,636,516**	**1,283,335**	**1,283,335**	**87,212**	**234,115**	**320,834**	**(86,719)**	**-27%**	**1,548,830**
Total sources of capital funds	**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**-40%**	**5,732,262**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial position									
Total current assets	11,933,309	12,612,193	12,612,193		11,316,273				12,612,193
Total non current assets	37,471,918	42,024,408	42,024,408		37,697,985				42,024,408
Total current liabilities	9,149,369	8,718,510	8,718,510		8,283,087				8,718,510
Total non current liabilities	12,038,708	12,354,132	12,354,132		11,719,882				12,354,132
Community wealth/Equity	**28,217,150**	**33,563,959**	**33,563,959**		**29,011,289**				**33,563,959**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,807,130	5,546,506	5,546,506	(768,067)	701,537	1,386,627	(685,089)	-49%	**5,546,506**
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,489,087)	(4,925,758)	(4,925,758)	(728,127)	(1,201,757)	(1,231,440)	29,683	-2%	**(4,925,758)**
Net cash from (used) financing	(784,013)	(101,872)	(101,872)	(186,421)	(321,284)	(25,468)	(295,816)	1162%	**(101,872)**
Cash/cash equiv at mth/yr end	**5,559,513**	**5,305,724**	**5,305,724**	**–**	**4,203,980**	**4,916,567**	**(712,587)**	**-14%**	**5,544,360**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	731,138	275,794	161,781	118,942	221,354	112,412	797,564	3,064,336	5,483,321
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	916,225	25,886	209,110	6,254	38,597	171,240	450,441	–	1,817,755

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**7,358,605**	**8,644,199**	**8,644,199**	**339,774**	**2,738,490**	**2,161,050**	**577,440**	**27%**	**8,644,199**
Executive and council		1,338	12,364	12,364	171	406	3,091	(2,684)	-87%	12,364
Budget and treasury office		7,119,596	8,388,280	8,388,280	323,680	2,692,310	2,097,070	595,240	28%	8,388,280
Corporate services		237,671	243,555	243,555	15,923	45,773	60,889	(15,116)	-25%	243,555
Community and public safety		**639,097**	**1,510,985**	**1,510,985**	**47,784**	**141,287**	**377,746**	**(236,459)**	**-63%**	**1,510,985**
Community and social services		55,457	205,193	205,193	9,191	29,364	51,298	(21,934)	-43%	205,193
Sport and recreation		98,400	62,394	62,394	11,773	18,276	15,599	2,677	17%	62,394
Public safety		125,037	116,752	116,752	(24,300)	(43,853)	29,188	(73,041)	-250%	116,752
Housing		286,831	1,052,799	1,052,799	51,121	137,507	263,200	(125,693)	-48%	1,052,799
Health		73,372	73,846	73,846	–	(7)	18,462	(18,468)	-100%	73,846
Economic and environmental services		**1,078,341**	**1,293,403**	**1,293,403**	**56,435**	**173,310**	**323,351**	**(150,041)**	**-46%**	**1,293,403**
Planning and development		226,386	100,796	100,796	6,982	16,159	25,199	(9,040)	-36%	100,796
Road transport		849,900	1,188,027	1,188,027	49,449	157,146	297,007	(139,861)	-47%	1,188,027
Environmental protection		2,054	4,580	4,580	4	4	1,145	(1,141)	-100%	4,580
Trading services		**15,526,286**	**16,932,595**	**16,932,595**	**1,694,385**	**4,293,569**	**4,233,149**	**60,420**	**1%**	**16,932,595**
Electricity		9,985,168	10,413,767	10,413,767	779,635	2,638,391	2,603,442	34,950	1%	10,413,767
Water		2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	431,871	839,189	897,162	(57,973)	-6%	3,588,648
Waste water management		1,270,380	1,568,750	1,568,750	243,304	418,532	392,188	26,344	7%	1,568,750
Waste management		863,370	945,573	945,573	187,458	276,638	236,393	40,245	17%	945,573
Other		424,495	415,857	415,857	52,117	120,819	103,964	16,854	16%	415,857
Total Revenue - Standard		**24,602,328**	**28,381,182**	**28,381,182**	**2,138,378**	**7,346,656**	**7,095,295**	**251,361**	**4%**	**28,381,182**
Expenditure - Standard								–		
Governance and administration		**2,491,038**	**3,209,666**	**3,209,666**	**211,950**	**616,965**	**802,417**	**(185,452)**	**-23%**	**3,209,666**
Executive and council		260,736	287,979	287,979	22,238	72,974	71,995	979	1%	287,979
Budget and treasury office		1,035,387	1,447,240	1,447,240	97,709	259,048	361,810	(102,762)	-28%	1,447,240
Corporate services		1,194,915	1,474,448	1,474,448	92,004	284,942	368,612	(83,670)	-6%	1,474,448
Community and public safety		**3,793,101**	**4,337,797**	**4,337,797**	**334,519**	**906,783**	**1,084,449**	**(177,666)**	**-16%**	**4,337,797**
Community and social services		605,521	733,962	733,962	52,429	160,978	183,490	(22,513)	-12%	733,962
Sport and recreation		1,057,962	1,131,143	1,131,143	81,974	226,869	282,786	(55,917)	-20%	1,131,143
Public safety		1,118,583	1,365,456	1,365,456	122,588	308,425	341,364	(32,939)	-10%	1,365,456
Housing		686,420	840,142	840,142	47,811	125,981	210,036	(84,055)	-40%	840,142
Health		324,615	267,093	267,093	29,717	84,531	66,773	17,758	27%	267,093

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Economic and environmental services		**2,425,657**	**2,557,141**	**2,557,141**	**216,183**	**588,542**	**639,285**	**(50,744)**	**-8%**	**2,557,141**
Planning and development		700,741	759,226	759,226	59,938	175,484	189,807	(14,322)	-8%	759,226
Road transport		1,603,270	1,643,204	1,643,204	146,290	385,116	410,801	(25,685)	-6%	1,643,204
Environmental protection		121,646	154,711	154,711	9,955	27,941	38,678	(10,737)	-28%	154,711
Trading services		**13,029,773**	**14,871,470**	**14,871,470**	**1,105,271**	**3,900,951**	**3,717,867**	**183,083**	**5%**	**14,871,470**
Electricity		8,137,859	8,894,788	8,894,788	574,728	2,516,401	2,223,697	292,704	13%	8,894,788
Water		2,550,055	3,438,506	3,438,506	317,399	829,506	859,626	(30,120)	-4%	3,438,506
Waste water management		993,657	1,016,580	1,016,580	96,341	222,615	254,145	(31,531)	-12%	1,016,580
Waste management		830,503	972,229	972,229	72,376	210,891	243,057	(32,166)	-13%	972,229
Other		517,699	549,367	549,367	44,428	121,537	137,342	(15,805)	-12%	549,367
Total Expenditure - Standard		**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,241**	**6,244,019**	**(230,778)**	**-4%**	**24,976,074**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2,862,759**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,416**	**851,277**	**482,139**	**57%**	**3,405,108**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**7,358,605**	**8,644,199**	**8,644,199**	**339,774**	**2,738,490**	**2,161,050**	577,440	27%	**8,644,199**
Executive and council		1,338	12,364	12,364	171	406	3,091	(2,684)	-87%	12,364
Mayor and Council		1,231	2,565	2,565	171	406	641	(235)	-37%	2,565
Municipal Manager		108	9,798	9,798	–	–	2,450	(2,450)	-100%	9,798
Budget and treasury office		7,119,596	8,388,280	8,388,280	323,680	2,692,310	2,097,070	595,240	28%	8,388,280
Corporate services		237,671	243,555	243,555	15,923	45,773	60,889	(15,116)	-25%	243,555
Human Resources		20,594	29,200	29,200	3	(2,190)	7,300	(9,490)	-130%	29,200
Information Technology		34,928	22,569	22,569	2,271	4,451	5,642	(1,191)	-21%	22,569
Property Services		109,987	127,633	127,633	9,471	31,565	31,908	(343)	-1%	127,633
Other Admin		72,161	64,153	64,153	4,178	11,947	16,038	(4,091)	-26%	64,153
Community and public safety		**639,097**	**1,510,985**	**1,510,985**	**47,784**	**141,287**	**377,746**	**(236,459)**	-63%	**1,510,985**
Community and social services		**55,457**	**205,193**	**205,193**	**9,191**	**29,364**	**51,298**	**(21,934)**	-43%	**205,193**
Libraries and Archives		20,108	161,474	161,474	7,133	23,505	40,368	(16,864)	-42%	161,474
Museums & Art Galleries etc		8,818	18,088	18,088	93	95	4,522	(4,427)	-98%	18,088
Community halls and Facilities		7,210	5,183	5,183	406	1,564	1,296	268	21%	5,183
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		13,872	14,844	14,844	1,160	3,193	3,711	(518)	-14%	14,844
Other Social		5,448	5,603	5,603	398	1,007	1,401	(394)	-28%	5,603
Sport and recreation		98,400	62,394	62,394	11,773	18,276	15,599	2,677	17%	62,394
Public safety		**125,037**	**116,752**	**116,752**	**(24,300)**	**(43,853)**	**29,188**	**(73,041)**	-250%	**116,752**
Police		106,806	108,027	108,027	(26,572)	(46,630)	27,007	(73,637)	-273%	108,027
Fire		16,992	7,435	7,435	2,168	2,447	1,859	588	32%	7,435
Other		1,239	1,290	1,290	104	330	323	7	2%	1,290
Housing		**286,831**	**1,052,799**	**1,052,799**	**51,121**	**137,507**	**263,200**	**(125,693)**	-48%	**1,052,799**
Health		**73,372**	**73,846**	**73,846**	**–**	**(7)**	**18,462**	**(18,468)**	-100%	**73,846**
Clinics		4,408	73,757	73,757	–	0	18,439	(18,439)	-100%	73,757
Other		68,964	90	90	–	(7)	22	(29)	-131%	90
Economic and environmental services		**1,078,341**	**1,293,403**	**1,293,403**	**56,435**	**173,310**	**323,351**	**(150,041)**	-46%	**1,293,403**
Planning and development		**226,386**	**100,796**	**100,796**	**6,982**	**16,159**	**25,199**	**(9,040)**	-36%	**100,796**
Economic Development/Planning		185,594	53,219	53,219	3,464	4,251	13,305	(9,053)	-68%	53,219
Town Planning/Building enforcement		32,513	37,626	37,626	2,855	8,377	9,406	(1,030)	-11%	37,626
Licensing & Regulation		8,280	9,952	9,952	663	3,531	2,488	1,043	42%	9,952
Road transport		**849,900**	**1,188,027**	**1,188,027**	**49,449**	**157,146**	**297,007**	**(139,861)**	-47%	**1,188,027**
Roads		495,988	198,347	198,347	6,998	9,117	49,587	(40,470)	-82%	198,347
Public Buses		160,036	798	798	9	73	200	(126)	-63%	798
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		40,713	34,049	34,049	3,340	11,089	8,512	2,577	30%	34,049

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Other		153,164	954,833	954,833	39,102	136,867	238,708	(101,842)	-43%	954,833
Environmental protection		**2,054**	**4,580**	**4,580**	**4**	**4**	**1,145**	**(1,141)**	-100%	**4,580**
Pollution Control		104	1,771	1,771	4	4	443	(438)	-99%	1,771
Biodiversity & Landscape		1,950	2,809	2,809	–	–	702	(702)	-100%	2,809
Trading services		**15,101,791**	**16,932,595**	**16,932,595**	**1,694,385**	**4,293,569**	**4,233,149**	**60,420**	1%	**16,932,595**
Electricity		**9,985,168**	**10,413,767**	**10,413,767**	**779,635**	**2,638,391**	**2,603,442**	**34,950**	1%	**10,413,767**
Electricity Distribution		9,956,700	10,382,442	10,382,442	777,247	2,636,149	2,595,611	40,538	2%	10,382,442
Electricity Generation		28,468	31,325	31,325	2,389	2,243	7,831	(5,588)	-71%	31,325
Water		**2,982,873**	**3,588,648**	**3,588,648**	**431,871**	**839,189**	**897,162**	**(57,973)**	-6%	**3,588,648**
Water Distribution		2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	431,871	839,189	897,162	(57,973)	-6%	3,588,648
Water Storage		–	–	–			–	–		–
Waste water management		**1,270,380**	**1,568,750**	**1,568,750**	**243,304**	**418,532**	**392,188**	**26,344**	7%	**1,568,750**
Sewerage		1,270,347	1,568,727	1,568,727	243,301	418,527	392,182	26,345	7%	1,568,727
Storm Water Management		34	23	23	3	5	6	(1)	-12%	23
Waste management		**863,370**	**945,573**	**945,573**	**187,458**	**276,638**	**236,393**	**40,245**	17%	**945,573**
Solid Waste		863,370	945,573	945,573	187,458	276,638	236,393	40,245	17%	945,573
Other		**424,495**	**415,857**	**415,857**	**52,117**	**120,819**	**103,964**	**16,854**	16%	**415,857**
Air Transport		6,065	7,626	7,626	629	1,997	1,907	91	5%	7,626
Tourism		1,455	767	767	95	335	192	143	75%	767
Markets		80,419	82,588	82,588	12,589	22,209	20,647	1,562	8%	82,588
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		165,676	143,000	143,000	21,854	54,259	35,750	18,509	52%	143,000
Durban Marine Theme Park		170,880	181,876	181,876	16,950	42,019	45,469	(3,450)	-8%	181,876
Total Revenue - Standard		**24,602,328**	**28,381,182**	**28,381,182**	**2,138,378**	**7,346,656**	**7,095,295**	**251,361**	4%	**28,381,182**
								–		
Expenditure - Standard								–		
Municipal governance and administration		**2,491,038**	**3,209,666**	**3,209,666**	**211,950**	**616,965**	**802,417**	**(185,452)**	-23%	**3,209,666**
Executive and council		260,736	287,979	287,979	22,238	72,974	71,995	979	1%	287,979
Mayor and Council		218,243	230,338	230,338	19,085	63,710	57,585	6,126	11%	230,338
Municipal Manager		42,493	57,641	57,641	3,153	9,264	14,410	(5,146)	-36%	57,641
Budget and treasury office		1,035,387	1,447,240	1,447,240	97,709	259,048	361,810	(102,762)	-28%	1,447,240
Corporate services		1,194,915	1,474,448	1,474,448	92,004	284,942	368,612	(83,670)	-23%	1,474,448
Human Resources		262,006	353,451	353,451	23,072	64,720	88,363	(23,643)	-27%	353,451
Information Technology		295,080	334,281	334,281	20,153	64,604	83,570	(18,966)	-23%	334,281
Property Services		168,690	228,829	228,829	10,634	34,247	57,207	(22,960)	-40%	228,829
Other Admin		469,139	557,886	557,886	38,144	121,371	139,472	(18,100)	-13%	557,886
Community and public safety		**3,793,101**	**4,337,797**	**4,337,797**	**334,519**	**906,783**	**1,084,449**	**(177,666)**	-16%	**4,337,797**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Community and social services		**605,521**	**733,962**	**733,962**	**52,429**	**160,978**	**183,490**	**(22,513)**	-12%	**733,962**
Libraries and Archives		220,648	279,444	279,444	21,072	63,616	69,861	(6,245)	-9%	279,444
Museums & Art Galleries etc		29,714	39,910	39,910	2,655	7,771	9,977	(2,207)	-22%	39,910
Community halls and Facilities		115,486	133,735	133,735	5,774	29,600	33,434	(3,834)	-11%	133,735
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		56,508	64,490	64,490	5,097	14,337	16,122	(1,786)	-11%	64,490
Other Social		183,165	216,383	216,383	17,830	45,654	54,096	(8,442)	-16%	216,383
Sport and recreation		1,057,962	1,131,143	1,131,143	81,974	226,869	282,786	(55,917)	-20%	1,131,143
Public safety		**1,118,583**	**1,365,456**	**1,365,456**	**122,588**	**308,425**	**341,364**	**(32,939)**	-10%	**1,365,456**
Police		782,441	763,853	763,853	67,809	188,396	190,963	(2,567)	-1%	763,853
Fire		260,274	288,800	288,800	24,957	65,177	72,200	(7,023)	-10%	288,800
Street Lighting		–	228,316	228,316	23,509	37,417	57,079	(19,662)	-34%	228,316
Other		75,868	84,487	84,487	6,313	17,436	21,122	(3,686)	-17%	84,487
Housing		686,420	840,142	840,142	47,811	125,981	210,036	(84,055)	-40%	840,142
Health		**324,615**	**267,093**	**267,093**	**29,717**	**84,531**	**66,773**	**17,758**	27%	**267,093**
Clinics		219,709	126,944	126,944	20,424	58,861	31,736	27,125	85%	126,944
Other		104,906	140,149	140,149	9,294	25,670	35,037	(9,367)	-27%	140,149
Economic and environmental services		**2,425,657**	**2,557,141**	**2,557,141**	**216,183**	**588,542**	**639,285**	**(50,744)**	-8%	**2,557,141**
Planning and development		**700,741**	**759,226**	**759,226**	**59,938**	**175,484**	**189,807**	**(14,322)**	-8%	**759,226**
Economic Development/Planning		346,642	340,977	340,977	27,919	81,561	85,244	(3,683)	-4%	340,977
Town Planning/Building enforcement		293,939	347,678	347,678	25,260	76,843	86,919	(10,077)	-12%	347,678
Licensing & Regulation		60,161	70,572	70,572	6,758	17,081	17,643	(562)	-3%	70,572
Road transport		**1,603,270**	**1,643,204**	**1,643,204**	**146,290**	**385,116**	**410,801**	**(25,685)**	-6%	**1,643,204**
Roads		962,253	943,944	943,944	79,847	247,697	235,986	11,711	5%	943,944
Public Buses		242,143	253,430	253,430	19,102	53,261	63,357	(10,096)	-16%	253,430
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		17,092	18,192	18,192	1,032	3,950	4,548	(598)	-13%	18,192
Other		381,781	427,639	427,639	46,309	80,208	106,910	(26,702)	-25%	427,639
Environmental protection		**121,646**	**154,711**	**154,711**	**9,955**	**27,941**	**38,678**	**(10,737)**	-28%	**154,711**
Pollution Control		91,814	116,785	116,785	8,298	23,129	29,196	(6,068)	-21%	116,785
Biodiversity & Landscape		29,832	37,926	37,926	1,657	4,812	9,481	(4,669)	-49%	37,926
Other		–	–	–			–	–		–
Trading services		**13,029,773**	**14,871,470**	**14,871,470**	**1,105,271**	**3,900,951**	**3,717,867**	**183,083**	5%	**14,871,470**
Electricity		**8,137,859**	**8,894,788**	**8,894,788**	**574,728**	**2,516,401**	**2,223,697**	**292,704**	13%	**8,894,788**
Electricity Distribution		8,119,584	8,872,434	8,872,434	573,285	2,512,742	2,218,108	294,634	13%	8,872,434
Electricity Generation		18,276	22,354	22,354	1,442	3,659	5,589	(1,929)	-35%	22,354
Water		**2,550,055**	**3,438,506**	**3,438,506**	**317,399**	**829,506**	**859,626**	**(30,120)**	-4%	**3,438,506**
Water Distribution		2,546,331	3,434,886	3,434,886	317,097	828,602	858,722	(30,120)	-4%	3,434,886

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Water Storage		3,724	3,619	3,619	302	905	905	(0)	0%	3,619
Waste water management		**993,657**	**1,016,580**	**1,016,580**	**96,341**	**222,615**	**254,145**	**(31,531)**	-12%	**1,016,580**
Sewerage		850,061	880,722	880,722	82,491	192,638	220,180	(27,542)	-13%	880,722
Storm Water Management		119,508	110,132	110,132	11,696	24,089	27,533	(3,444)	-13%	110,132
Public Toilets		24,088	25,727	25,727	2,154	5,887	6,432	(544)	-8%	25,727
Waste management		**830,503**	**972,229**	**972,229**	**72,376**	**210,891**	**243,057**	**(32,166)**	-13%	**972,229**
Solid Waste		830,503	972,229	972,229	72,376	210,891	243,057	(32,166)	-13%	972,229
Other		**517,699**	**549,367**	**549,367**	**44,428**	**121,537**	**137,342**	**(15,805)**	-12%	**549,367**
Air Transport		6,520	6,884	6,884	1,127	931	1,721	(790)	-46%	6,884
Tourism		74,700	99,438	99,438	6,503	16,450	24,859	(8,410)	-34%	99,438
Markets		67,997	84,379	84,379	6,704	16,061	21,095	(5,033)	-24%	84,379
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		166,681	142,636	142,636	14,894	39,076	35,659	3,417	10%	142,636
Durban Marine Theme Park		201,800	216,030	216,030	15,199	49,019	54,008	(4,989)	-9%	216,030
Total Expenditure - Standard		**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,241**	**6,244,019**	**(230,778)**	**-4%**	**24,976,074**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2,862,759**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,416**	**851,277**	**482,139**	**57%**	**3,405,108**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc 3.] R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		191,915	165,490	165,490	(20,721)	(30,629)	41,372	(72,001)	-174%	165,490
Vote 2 - Treasury		7,479,892	8,580,754	8,580,754	337,328	2,735,847	2,145,189	590,658	28%	8,580,754
Vote 3 - Governance		4,703	5,849	5,849	297	789	1,462	(674)	-46%	5,849
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		2,184	29,200	29,200	3	(2,190)	7,300	(9,490)	-130%	29,200
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		277,192	114,931	114,931	17,782	34,891	28,733	6,158	21%	114,931
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		170,388	309,184	309,184	13,008	34,293	77,296	(43,003)	-56%	309,184
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		3,038,372	4,466,882	4,466,882	522,032	960,475	1,116,721	(156,245)	-14%	4,466,882
Vote 8 - Electricity		9,956,700	10,382,442	10,382,442	777,247	2,636,149	2,595,611	40,538	2%	10,382,442
Vote 9 - Water		2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	431,871	839,189	897,162	(57,973)	-6%	3,588,648
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		84,860	332,927	332,927	8,398	20,639	83,232	(62,593)	-75%	332,927
Vote 11 - Markets		70,627	72,370	72,370	11,700	18,929	18,093	837	5%	72,370
Vote 12 - Airport		6,065	7,626	7,626	629	1,997	1,907	91	5%	7,626
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		165,676	143,000	143,000	21,854	54,259	35,750	18,509	52%	143,000
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		170,880	181,876	181,876	16,950	42,019	45,469	(3,450)	-8%	181,876
Total Revenue by Vote		**24,602,328**	**28,381,182**	**28,381,182**	**2,138,378**	**7,346,656**	**7,095,295**	**251,361**	**4%**	**28,381,182**
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		1,337,084	1,323,344	1,323,344	107,728	310,414	330,836	(20,422)	-6%	1,323,344
Vote 2 - Treasury		1,577,719	2,161,948	2,161,948	144,966	401,513	540,487	(138,974)	-26%	2,161,948
Vote 3 - Governance		403,392	460,703	460,703	36,741	110,129	115,176	(5,047)	-4%	460,703
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		284,613	380,712	380,712	25,210	70,794	95,178	(24,384)	-26%	380,712
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		746,482	870,295	870,295	55,130	168,836	217,574	(48,738)	-22%	870,295
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		2,070,766	2,252,831	2,252,831	178,985	503,052	563,208	(60,155)	-11%	2,252,831
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		4,126,925	4,193,852	4,193,852	363,688	956,572	1,048,463	(91,891)	-9%	4,193,852
Vote 8 - Electricity		8,119,584	9,100,750	9,100,750	596,794	2,550,159	2,275,188	274,971	12%	9,100,750
Vote 9 - Water		2,546,331	3,438,506	3,438,506	317,399	829,507	859,626	(30,119)	-4%	3,438,506
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		109,688	371,100	371,100	5,476	13,504	92,775	(79,271)	-85%	371,100
Vote 11 - Markets		41,984	56,483	56,483	4,585	9,734	14,121	(4,386)	-31%	56,483
Vote 12 - Airport		6,520	6,884	6,884	1,127	931	1,721	(790)	-46%	6,884
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		166,681	142,636	142,636	14,894	39,076	35,659	3,417	10%	142,636
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		201,800	216,030	216,030	15,199	49,019	54,008	(4,989)	-9%	216,030
Total Expenditure by Vote		**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,242**	**6,244,019**	**(230,777)**	**-4%**	**24,976,074**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2,862,757**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**	**482,138**	**57%**	**3,405,108**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13 Unaudited Outcome	Budget Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**191,915**	**165,490**	**165,490**	**(20,721)**	**(30,629)**	**41,372**	**(72,001)**	**-174%**	**165,490**
City Manager's Office		7,817		–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate GIS		58		–	–	–	–	–		–
Audit		1		–	–	–	–	–		–
Information Technology		34,928	22,569	22,569	2,271	4,451	5,642	(1,191)	-21%	22,569
Corporate Policy		500	40	40	162	197	10	187	1878%	40
Ombudsperson & Investigations		2		–	–	–	–	–	0%	–
Legal Services		902	805	805	78	264	201	63	31%	805
Performance Management		187		–	–	–	–	–		–
Metropolitan Police		147,519	142,077	142,077	(23,232)	(35,541)	35,519	(71,060)		142,077
Vote 2 - Treasury		**7,479,892**	**8,580,754**	**8,580,754**	**337,328**	**2,735,847**	**2,145,189**	**590,658**	**28%**	**8,580,754**
Expenditure		37	5	5	–	16	1	15	1190%	5
Income		130,471	182,687	182,687	17,588	30,518	45,672	(15,154)	-33%	182,687
Finance and Major Projects		59,453	52,147	52,147	4,134	10,169	13,037	(2,868)	-22%	52,147
Internal Control & Business Systems		7,886	3,590	3,590	135	(585)	898	(1,482)	-165%	3,590
Real Estate		109,883	127,523	127,523	9,462	31,528	31,881	(352)	-1%	127,523
City Fleet		11,018	10,325	10,325	18	220	2,581	(2,362)	-91%	10,325
Durban Energy Office		15,080		–	–	–	–	–	0%	–
Bus Operations		160,036	798	798	9	73	200	(126)	-63%	798
Assessment Rates		4,982,424	5,022,921	5,022,921	718,603	1,617,548	1,255,730	361,818	29%	5,022,921
Miscellaneous		1,997,043	3,173,693	3,173,693	(413,023)	1,044,084	793,423	250,661	32%	3,173,693
Supply Chain Management		6,562	7,064	7,064	402	2,275	1,766	509	29%	7,064
Vote 3 - Governance		**4,703**	**5,849**	**5,849**	**297**	**789**	**1,462**	**(674)**	**-46%**	**5,849**
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		1,231	2,565	2,565	171	406	641	(235)	-37%	2,565
Communications		3		–	–	12	–	12	0%	–
Regional Centres		1,558	1,284	1,284	126	370	321	49	15%	1,284
Community Participation & Action Support		36		–	–	–	–	–		–
International & Governance Relations		1,876	2,000	2,000	–	–	500	(500)	-100%	2,000
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**2,184**	**29,200**	**29,200**	**3**	**(2,190)**	**7,300**	**(9,490)**	**-130%**	**29,200**
Human Resources		32		–	3	4	–	4	0%	–
Skills Development		2,056	29,200	29,200	–	(2,194)	7,300	(9,494)	-130%	29,200
OccupationalHealth and Safety		2			–	–	–	–	0%	–
Management Services and Org. Development		94		–	–	–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**277,192**	**114,931**	**114,931**	**17,782**	**34,891**	**28,733**	**6,158**	**21%**	**114,931**
Economic Development & Facilitation		48,804	3,557	3,557	3,030	3,526	889	2,637	297%	3,557
City Enterprises		39	767	767	95	216	192	24	13%	767
Business Support		9,066	9,357	9,357	795	3,477	2,339	1,138	49%	9,357
Retail Markets		9,792	10,218	10,218	889	3,280	2,555	725	28%	10,218
Development Planning & Management		34,035	40,001	40,001	2,806	8,203	10,000	(1,797)	-18%	40,001
Area Based Management		3,709	32	32	0	4	8	(4)	-51%	32
Strategic Projects		171,746	51,000	51,000	10,167	16,185	12,750	3,435	27%	51,000
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**170,388**	**309,184**	**309,184**	**13,008**	**34,293**	**77,296**	**(43,003)**	**-56%**	**309,184**
Deputy City Manager		35	9,539	9,539	387	1,399	2,385	(986)	-41%	9,539
Emergency Services		16,992		–	2,168	2,447	–	2,447	#####	–
Disaster Management		–	7,435	7,435	–	–	1,859	(1,859)	-100%	7,435
Emergency Control Centre		1,239	1,290	1,290	104	330	323	7	2%	1,290
Health		73,476	75,617	75,617	4	(2)	18,904	(18,906)	-100%	75,617
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		78,646	215,303	215,303	10,345	30,120	53,826	(23,706)	-44%	215,303
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**3,038,372**	**4,466,882**	**4,466,882**	**522,032**	**960,475**	**1,116,721**	**(156,245)**	**-14%**	**4,466,882**
Deputy City Manager		31	259	259	–	–	65	(65)	-100%	259
Housing		201,971	719,872	719,872	42,723	116,868	179,968	(63,100)	-35%	719,872
Engineering		521,023	246,293	246,293	14,972	37,929	61,573	(23,644)	-38%	246,293
eThekwini Transport Authority		153,164	954,833	954,833	31,189	108,270	238,708	(130,438)	-55%	954,833
Sanitation		1,270,347	1,568,727	1,568,727	243,301	418,527	392,182	26,345	7%	1,568,727
Cleansing and Solid Waste		863,370	945,573	945,573	187,458	276,638	236,393	40,245	17%	945,573
Gas to Electricity		28,468	31,325	31,325	2,389	2,243	7,831	(5,588)	-71%	31,325
Vote 8 - Electricity		**9,956,700**	**10,382,442**	**10,382,442**	**777,247**	**2,636,149**	**2,595,611**	**40,538**	**2%**	**10,382,442**
Electricity		9,956,700	10,382,442	10,382,442	777,247	2,636,149	2,595,611	40,538	2%	10,382,442
Vote 9 - Water		**2,982,873**	**3,588,648**	**3,588,648**	**431,871**	**839,189**	**897,162**	**(57,973)**	**-6%**	**3,588,648**
Water		2,982,873	3,588,648	3,588,648	431,871	839,189	897,162	(57,973)	-6%	3,588,648
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**84,860**	**332,927**	**332,927**	**8,398**	**20,639**	**83,232**	**(62,593)**	**-75%**	**332,927**
Formal Housing		84,860	332,927	332,927	8,398	20,639	83,232	(62,593)	-75%	332,927
Vote 11 - Markets		**70,627**	**72,370**	**72,370**	**11,700**	**18,929**	**18,093**	**837**	**5%**	**72,370**
Markets		70,627	72,370	72,370	11,700	18,929	18,093	837	5%	72,370
Vote 12 - Airport		**6,065**	**7,626**	**7,626**	**629**	**1,997**	**1,907**	**91**	**5%**	**7,626**
Airport		6,065	7,626	7,626	629	1,997	1,907	91	5%	7,626
Vote 13 - I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		**165,676**	**143,000**	**143,000**	**21,854**	**54,259**	**35,750**	**18,509**	**52%**	**143,000**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		165,676	143,000	143,000	21,854	54,259	35,750	18,509	52%	143,000
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**170,880**	**181,876**	**181,876**	**16,950**	**42,019**	**45,469**	**(3,450)**	**-8%**	**181,876**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		170,880	181,876	181,876	16,950	42,019	45,469	(3,450)	-8%	181,876
Total Revenue by Vote		**24,602,328**	**28,381,182**	**28,381,182**	**2,138,378**	**7,346,656**	**7,095,295**	**251,361**	**4%**	**28,381,182**
								–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote								–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**1,337,084**	**1,323,344**	**1,323,344**	**107,728**	**310,414**	**330,836**	**(20,422)**	**-6%**	**1,323,344**
City Manager's Office		151,203	95,081	95,081	9,078	28,406	23,770	4,636	20%	95,081
Corporate GIS		16,484	18,980	18,980	955	2,334	4,745	(2,411)	-51%	18,980
Audit		31,045	38,766	38,766	2,625	7,234	9,691	(2,458)	-25%	38,766
Information Technology		294,838	334,281	334,281	20,153	64,604	83,570	(18,966)	-23%	334,281
Corporate Policy		19,114	21,332	21,332	2,635	6,119	5,333	786	15%	21,332
Ombudsperson & Investigations		12,905	17,224	17,224	1,155	3,434	4,306	(872)	-20%	17,224
Legal Services		60,877	66,786	66,786	6,368	16,870	16,696	173	1%	66,786
Performance Management		6,742	9,000	9,000	559	1,864	2,250	(386)	-17%	9,000
Metropolitan Police		743,876	721,895	721,895	64,201	179,550	180,474			721,895
Vote 2 - Treasury		**1,577,719**	**2,161,948**	**2,161,948**	**144,966**	**401,513**	**540,487**	**(138,974)**	**-26%**	**2,161,948**
Deputy City Manager		4,901	7,266	7,266	1,841	2,598	1,816	782	43%	7,266
Expenditure		101,115	116,487	116,487	8,080	22,344	29,122	(6,778)	-23%	116,487
Income		287,862	358,954	358,954	33,963	83,612	89,738	(6,126)	-7%	358,954
Finance and Major Projects		80,846	114,393	114,393	5,389	25,604	28,598	(2,994)	-10%	114,393
Internal Control & Business Systems		48,085	65,891	65,891	5,597	13,020	16,473	(3,453)	-21%	65,891
Real Estate		68,284	96,863	96,863	5,245	11,228	24,216	(12,988)	-54%	96,863
City Fleet		245,444	261,459	261,459	19,211	56,686	65,365	(8,679)	-13%	261,459
Durban Energy Office		8,224	10,792	10,792	741	1,891	2,698	(807)	-30%	10,792
INK		5,414	6,982	6,982	341	1,117	1,746	(628)	-36%	6,982
Bus Operations		242,143	253,430	253,430	19,102	53,261	63,357	(10,096)	-16%	253,430
Assessment Rates		14,482	87,064	87,064	–	–	21,766	(21,766)	-100%	87,064
Miscellaneous		425,507	713,825	713,825	41,373	118,154	178,456	(60,302)	-34%	713,825
Supply Chain Management		45,411	68,544	68,544	4,084	11,997	17,136	(5,139)	-30%	68,544
Vote 3 - Governance		**403,392**	**460,703**	**460,703**	**36,741**	**110,129**	**115,176**	**(5,047)**	**-4%**	**460,703**
Deputy City Manager		4,751	2,475	2,475	327	1,128	619	509	82%	2,475
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		218,240	230,338	230,338	19,085	63,710	57,585	6,126	11%	230,338
Communications		34,175	46,155	46,155	2,804	9,439	11,539	(2,099)	-18%	46,155
Regional Centres		73,787	78,921	78,921	6,543	18,136	19,730	(1,594)	-8%	78,921
Community Participation & Action Support		59,236	84,499	84,499	7,199	15,277	21,125	(5,847)	-28%	84,499
SDB		3,620	6,660	6,660	264	768	1,665	(897)	-54%	6,660
International & Governance Relations		9,583	11,655	11,655	519	1,670	2,914	(1,243)	-43%	11,655

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**284,613**	**380,712**	**380,712**	**25,210**	**70,794**	**95,178**	**(24,384)**	**-26%**	**380,712**
Deputy City Manager		7,226	9,669	9,669	675	1,811	2,417	(606)	-25%	9,669
Human Resources		144,516	181,156	181,156	12,768	36,002	45,289	(9,287)	-21%	181,156
Skills Development		80,166	123,294	123,294	7,156	19,929	30,823	(10,895)	-35%	123,294
OccupationalHealth and Safety		33,220	44,104	44,104	2,819	8,026	11,026	(3,000)	-27%	44,104
Management Services and Org. Development		19,485	22,489	22,489	1,793	5,027	5,622	(596)	-11%	22,489
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**746,482**	**870,295**	**870,295**	**55,130**	**168,836**	**217,574**	**(48,738)**	**-22%**	**870,295**
Deputy City Manager		1,452	9,610	9,610	236	687	2,402	(1,716)	-71%	9,610
Economic Development & Facilitation		73,009	107,013	107,013	5,409	17,593	26,753	(9,160)	-34%	107,013
City Enterprises		52,197	148,641	148,641	5,649	27,752	37,160	(9,408)	-25%	148,641
Business Support		58,320	67,301	67,301	6,552	16,548	16,825	(277)	-2%	67,301
Retail Markets		26,014	27,896	27,896	2,119	6,327	6,974	(647)	-9%	27,896
Development Planning & Management		188,257	219,107	219,107	14,072	43,447	54,777	(11,329)	-21%	219,107
Area Based Management		8,319	14,745	14,745	616	2,033	3,686	(1,654)	-45%	14,745
Strategic Projects		338,914	275,982	275,982	20,478	54,448	68,995	(14,547)	-21%	275,982
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**2,070,766**	**2,252,831**	**2,252,831**	**178,985**	**503,052**	**563,208**	**(60,155)**	**-11%**	**2,252,831**
Deputy City Manager		39,148	40,831	40,831	2,764	7,226	10,208	(2,982)	-29%	40,831
Emergency Services		254,115	276,682	276,682	23,669	63,617	69,171	(5,554)	-8%	276,682
Disaster Management		11,160	17,318	17,318	1,720	2,745	4,330	(1,585)	-37%	17,318
Emergency Control Centre		60,181	67,526	67,526	4,814	13,727	16,881	(3,154)	-19%	67,526
Security Management		55,629	59,746	59,746	4,640	12,796	14,937	(2,141)	-14%	59,746
Health		400,484	366,796	366,796	36,521	103,696	91,699	11,997	13%	366,796
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		1,250,049	1,423,932	1,423,932	104,858	299,246	355,983	(56,737)	-16%	1,423,932
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**4,126,925**	**4,193,852**	**4,193,852**	**363,688**	**956,572**	**1,048,463**	**(91,891)**	**-9%**	**4,193,852**
Deputy City Manager		6,965	14,243	14,243	423	1,328	3,561	(2,233)	-63%	14,243
Housing		576,716	469,043	469,043	42,335	112,477	117,261	(4,784)	-4%	469,043
Engineering		1,353,713	1,379,998	1,379,998	115,884	349,011	344,999	4,011	1%	1,379,998
eThekwini Transport Authority		475,248	438,182	438,182	47,241	82,605	109,546	(26,940)	-25%	438,182
Sanitation		865,473	897,804	897,804	83,986	196,601	224,451	(27,850)	-12%	897,804
Cleansing and Solid Waste		830,534	972,229	972,229	72,376	210,891	243,057	(32,166)	-13%	972,229
Gas to Electricity		18,276	22,354	22,354	1,442	3,659	5,589	(1,929)	-35%	22,354
Vote 8 - Electricity		**8,119,584**	**9,100,750**	**9,100,750**	**596,794**	**2,550,159**	**2,275,188**	**274,971**	**12%**	**9,100,750**
Electricity		8,119,584	9,100,750	9,100,750	596,794	2,550,159	2,275,188	274,971	12%	9,100,750
Vote 9 - Water		**2,546,331**	**3,438,506**	**3,438,506**	**317,399**	**829,507**	**859,626**	**(30,119)**	**-4%**	**3,438,506**
Water		2,546,331	3,438,506	3,438,506	317,399	829,507	859,626	(30,119)	-4%	3,438,506
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**109,688**	**371,100**	**371,100**	**5,476**	**13,504**	**92,775**	**(79,271)**	**-85%**	**371,100**
Formal Housing		109,688	371,100	371,100	5,476	13,504	92,775	(79,271)	-85%	371,100
Vote 11 - Markets		**41,984**	**56,483**	**56,483**	**4,585**	**9,734**	**14,121**	**(4,386)**	**-31%**	**56,483**
Markets		41,984	56,483	56,483	4,585	9,734	14,121	(4,386)	-31%	56,483
Vote 12 - Airport		**6,520**	**6,884**	**6,884**	**1,127**	**931**	**1,721**	**(790)**	**-46%**	**6,884**
Airport		6,520	6,884	6,884	1,127	931	1,721	(790)	-46%	6,884

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**166,681**	**142,636**	**142,636**	**14,894**	**39,076**	**35,659**	**3,417**	**10%**	**142,636**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		166,681	142,636	142,636	14,894	39,076	35,659	3,417	10%	142,636
Vote 14 - Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		**201,800**	**216,030**	**216,030**	**15,199**	**49,019**	**54,008**	**(4,989)**	**-9%**	**216,030**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		201,800	216,030	216,030	15,199	49,019	54,008	(4,989)	-9%	216,030
Total Expenditure by Vote		**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,242**	**6,244,019**	**(230,777)**	**-4%**	**24,976,074**
								–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2,862,757**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**	**482,138**	**57%**	**3,405,108**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		4,963,461	5,007,906	5,007,906	718,603	1,617,548	1,251,977	365,572	29%	5,007,906
Property rates - penalties & collection charg		69,002	129,085	129,085	3,414	9,145	32,271	(23,127)	-72%	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,149,003	10,012,505	10,012,505	728,484	2,559,999	2,503,126	56,873	2%	10,012,505
Service charges - water revenue		2,061,896	2,824,247	2,824,247	216,346	584,947	706,062	(121,114)	-17%	2,824,247
Service charges - sanitation revenue		663,029	731,182	731,182	59,534	172,953	182,795	(9,843)	-5%	731,182
Service charges - refuse revenue		440,717	461,142	461,142	37,471	112,172	115,286	(3,114)	-3%	461,142
Service charges - other		152,656	186,924	186,924	20,528	41,415	46,731	(5,316)	-11%	186,924
Rental of facilities and equipment		503,149	393,693	393,693	25,942	66,956	98,423	(31,467)	-32%	393,693
Interest earned - external investments		341,625	374,237	374,237	30,293	75,722	93,559	(17,837)	-19%	375,093
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		112,691	103,859	103,859	11,770	32,970	25,965	7,005	27%	103,859
Fines		110,926	108,163	108,163	(26,575)	(47,241)	27,041	(74,281)	-275%	108,163
Licences and permits		42,836	24,406	24,406	3,474	11,679	6,102	5,577	91%	24,406
Transfers recognised - operational		2,026,005	2,359,637	2,359,637	1,906	785,361	589,909	195,451	33%	2,359,637
Other revenue		2,313,873	2,434,475	2,434,475	53,829	742,838	608,619	134,219	22%	2,446,378
Gains on disposal of PPE		19,714	34,231	34,231	2	55	8,558	(8,502)	-99%	34,231
transfers and contributions)		**22,970,583**	**25,197,750**	**25,197,750**	**1,885,020**	**6,766,518**	**6,299,438**	**467,081**	**7%**	**25,210,509**
								–		
Expenditure By Type								–		
Employee related costs		5,993,036	6,681,852	6,681,852	520,872	1,488,926	1,670,463	(181,537)	-11%	6,688,676
Remuneration of councillors		88,538	104,516	104,516	8,542	25,331	26,129	(798)	-3%	104,516
Debt impairment		756,917	536,625	536,625	11,069	32,798	134,156	(101,358)	-76%	536,625
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,654,569	1,842,045	1,842,045	157,214	471,844	460,511	11,333	2%	1,842,062
Finance charges		938,438	1,168,516	1,168,516	104,396	304,255	292,129	12,126	4%	1,168,516
Bulk purchases		7,557,474	8,045,483	8,045,483	527,066	2,342,541	2,011,371	331,170	16%	8,045,483
Other materials		–	6,480	6,480	4,425	15,305	1,620	13,685	845%	15,305
Contracted services		2,897,594	3,409,928	3,409,928	320,641	731,640	852,482	(120,842)	-14%	3,401,706
Transfers and grants		171,261	203,713	203,713	12,648	46,813	50,928	(4,115)	-8%	203,713
Other expenditure		1,679,312	2,975,494	2,975,494	201,292	554,030	743,873	(189,844)	-26%	2,969,618
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,431	1,423	1,423	(242)	(242)	356	(598)	-168%	1,423
Total Expenditure		**21,739,570**	**24,976,074**	**24,976,074**	**1,867,923**	**6,013,242**	**6,244,018**	**(230,777)**	**-4%**	**24,977,642**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Surplus/(Deficit)		**1,231,013**	**221,676**	**221,676**	**17,097**	**753,277**	**55,419**	**– 697,858**	**0**	**232,867**
Transfers recognised - capital		1,631,745	3,183,431	3,183,431	253,358	580,138	795,858	(215,720)	-27%	3,183,431
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**			**3,416,299**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**			**3,416,299**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
municipality		**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**			**3,416,299**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					–	–	–			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**2,862,758**	**3,405,108**	**3,405,108**	**270,455**	**1,333,415**	**851,277**			**3,416,299**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		84,383	67,635	67,635	(2,773)	7,454	16,909	(9,455)	-56%	67,665
Vote 2 - Treasury		241,886	71,680	71,680	1,443	2,983	17,920	(14,937)	-83%	63,680
Vote 3 - Governance		10,103	9,900	9,900	40	510	2,475	(1,965)	-79%	11,700
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		2,084	9,090	9,090	40	62	2,273	(2,211)	-97%	9,090
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		193,890	227,097	227,097	13,026	17,690	56,774	(39,084)	-69%	227,097
Vote 6 - Safety and Security		142,842	211,954	211,954	6,141	15,649	52,989	(37,340)	-70%	221,825
Vote 8 - Procurement and Infrastructure		1,896,245	3,185,480	3,185,480	220,958	550,308	796,370	(246,062)	-31%	3,153,827
Vote 9 - Electricity		606,097	542,826	542,826	51,455	82,902	135,707	(52,805)	-39%	574,201
Vote 10 - Water		282,492	699,430	699,430	27,154	74,793	174,858	(100,065)	-57%	940,579
Vote 11 - Formal Housing		287	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Markets		7,996	2,250	2,250	–	–	563	(563)	-100%	2,250
Vote 13 - Airport		408	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure		**3,468,713**	**5,027,342**	**5,027,342**	**317,484**	**752,351**	**1,256,836**	**(504,485)**	**-40%**	**5,271,914**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		–	31,842	31,842	421	1,098	7,961	(6,863)	-86%	31,842
Vote 2 - Treasury		–	38,900	38,900	287	1,360	9,725	(8,365)	-86%	46,900
Vote 3 - Governance		–	1,800	1,800	–	–	450	(450)	-100%	1,800
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		–	1,080	1,080	24	29	270	(241)	-89%	1,080
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		–	2,700	2,700	25	25	675	(650)	-96%	2,700
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		–	256,700	256,700	12,278	41,469	64,175	(22,706)	-35%	258,706
Vote 8 - Electricity		–	25,972	25,972	6,836	9,101	6,493	2,608	40%	53,479
Vote 9 - Water		–	45,000	45,000	2,078	6,509	11,250	(4,741)	-42%	32,310
Vote 11 - Markets		–	810	810	19	187	203	(16)	-8%	810
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cer		13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-66%	20,000
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		11,997	14,621	14,621	163	411	3,655	(3,244)	-89%	10,721
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	25,232	439,425	439,425	23,086	61,902	109,856	**(47,954)**	**-44%**	460,348
Total Capital Expenditure		**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**-40%**	**5,732,262**
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
Governance and administration		**253,961**	**134,250**	**134,250**	**1,834**	**4,944**	**33,563**	(28,619)	-85%	**134,250**
Executive and council		9,991	13,500	13,500	40	510	3,375	(2,865)	-85%	13,500

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M03 September

Vote Description R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Budget and treasury office		241,885	110,580	110,580	1,730	4,343	27,645	(23,302)	-84%	110,580
Corporate services		2,085	10,170	10,170	64	91	2,543	(2,452)	0%	10,170
Community and public safety		**180,088**	**972,037**	**972,037**	**143,977**	**369,544**	**243,009**	126,535	52%	**981,938**
Community and social services		72,163	80,536	80,536	3,115	10,560	20,134	(9,574)	-48%	86,453
Sport and recreation		6,550	24,612	24,612	13	462	6,153	(5,691)	-92%	28,566
Public safety		36,930	47,321	47,321	2,003	2,446	11,830	(9,384)	-79%	47,351
Housing		49,779	789,306	789,306	137,808	353,938	197,327	156,612	79%	789,306
Health		14,666	30,262	30,262	1,038	2,138	7,566	(5,428)	-72%	30,262
Economic and environmental services		**1,225,132**	**2,155,201**	**2,155,201**	**44,396**	**122,302**	**538,800**	(416,498)	-77%	**1,921,530**
Planning and development		363,978	323,127	323,127	10,671	26,212	80,782	(54,570)	-68%	323,127
Road transport		861,154	1,797,874	1,797,874	33,725	95,992	449,469	(353,477)	-79%	1,564,203
Environmental protection		–	34,200	34,200	–	98	8,550	(8,452)	-99%	34,200
Trading services		**1,834,764**	**2,205,279**	**2,205,279**	**150,363**	**317,463**	**551,320**	(233,857)	-42%	**2,694,544**
Electricity		606,097	568,798	568,798	58,291	92,003	142,200	(50,197)	-35%	627,680
Water		282,492	744,430	744,430	29,232	81,302	186,108	(104,806)	-56%	972,889
Waste water management		773,215	770,400	770,400	52,646	120,008	192,600	(72,592)	-38%	928,324
Waste management		139,732	82,800	82,800	9,057	21,839	20,700	1,139	6%	130,700
Other		33,228	38,851	38,851	1,137	2,311	9,713	(7,402)	-76%	34,951
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification		**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**-40%**	**5,732,262**
Funded by:										
National Government		1,854,077	2,404,086	2,404,086	122,874	251,373	601,021	(349,648)	-58%	2,404,086
Provincial Government		3,352	761,883	761,883	130,147	327,533	190,471	137,062	72%	761,883
Other transfers and grants		–	17,463	17,463	337	1,232	4,366	(3,134)	-72%	17,463
Transfers recognised - capital		**1,857,429**	**3,183,432**	**3,183,432**	**253,358**	**580,138**	**795,858**	**(215,720)**	**-27%**	**3,183,432**
Public contributions & donations		–		–		–	–			–
Borrowing		–	1,000,000	1,000,000		–	250,000	(250,000)	-100%	1,000,000
Internally generated funds		1,636,516	1,283,335	1,283,335	87,212	234,115	320,834	(86,719)	-27%	1,548,830
Total Capital Funding		**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**-40%**	**5,732,262**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**84,383**	**67,635**	**67,635**	**(2,773)**	**7,454**	**16,909**	(8,916)	-53%	**67,665**
Audit		87	–	–			–	–		–
Information Technology		82,806	65,358	65,358	(2,776)	7,424	16,340	(8,916)	-55%	65,358
Corporate Policy		181	–	–		–	–	–		–
Ombudsperson & Investigations		267	–	–		–	–	–		–
Legal Services		76	–	–		–	–	–		–
Metropolitan Police		966	2,277	2,277	3	30	569			2,307
Vote 2 - Treasury		**241,886**	**71,680**	**71,680**	**1,443**	**2,983**	**17,920**	(14,937)	-83%	**63,680**
Deputy City Manager		103		–		–	–	–	0%	–
Expenditure		236	45,400	45,400	27	124	11,350	(11,226)	-99%	44,787
Income		37,588		–		–	–	–		–
Finance and Major Projects		131		–		9	–	9	#DIV/0!	9
Internal Control & Business Systems		2,415		–	104	209	–			209
Real Estate		2,403	10,980	10,980	1,173	1,443	2,745	(1,302)	-47%	10,980
City Fleet		172,274	15,300	15,300	127	803	3,825	(3,022)	-79%	7,300
Durban Energy Office		19,528		–	–	62	–	62	#DIV/0!	62
Assessment Rates		6,495		–		–	–	–		–
Supply Chain Management		713			12	333	–	333	#DIV/0!	333
Vote 3 - Governance		**10,103**	**9,900**	**9,900**	**40**	**510**	**2,475**	(1,965)	-79%	**11,700**
Deputy City Manager		24	–	–		–	–	–		–
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		8,152	9,900	9,900	40	510	2,475	(1,965)	-79%	11,700
Communications		543		–		–	–	–		–
Regional Centres		1,241		–		–	–	–		–
Community Participation & Action Support		89		–		–	–	–		–
SDB		34		–		–	–	–		–
International & Governance Relations		20		–		–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**2,084**	**9,090**	**9,090**	**40**	**62**	**2,273**	(2,211)	-97%	**9,090**
Deputy City Manager		2		–	39	45	–	45	#DIV/0!	39
Human Resources		1,264	9,090	9,090	1	17	2,273	(2,256)	-99%	9,051
Skills Development		237		–		–	–	–		–
Occupational Health and Safety		505		–			–	–		–
Management Services and Org. Development		76		–		–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousand		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Economic Development and Planning		**193,890**	**227,097**	**227,097**	**13,026**	**17,690**	**56,774**	(21,584)	-38%	**227,097**
Deputy City Manager		102		–		–	–	–		–
Economic Development & Facilitation		90,406	105,188	105,188	3,934	8,276	26,297	(18,021)	-69%	105,188
City Enterprises		164		–		–	–	–	0%	–
Business Support		1,591	1,152	1,152		–	288	(288)	-100%	1,152
Retail Markets		169	1,170	1,170		–	293	(293)	-100%	1,170
Development Planning & Management		5,410	49,587	49,587	9,092	9,414	12,397	(2,983)	-24%	49,587
Area Based Management		3,557		–		–	–	–		–
5.8 - Strategic Projects		92,491	70,000	70,000		–	17,500			70,000
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**142,842**	**211,954**	**211,954**	**6,141**	**15,649**	**52,989**	(37,340)	-70%	**221,825**
Deputy City Manager		144		–		–	–	–		–
Emergency Services		24,753	32,372	32,372	175	377	8,093	(7,716)	-95%	32,372
Disaster Management		270	34,200	34,200		98	8,550	(8,452)	-99%	34,200
Emergency Control Centre		7,604		–		–	–	–		–
Security Management		3,192	9,972	9,972	1,800	2,014	2,493	(479)	-19%	9,972
Health		14,666	30,262	30,262	1,038	2,138	7,566	(5,428)	-72%	30,262
Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture		92,213	105,148	105,148	3,128	11,022	26,287	(15,265)	-58%	115,019
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**1,896,245**	**3,185,480**	**3,185,480**	**220,958**	**550,308**	**796,370**	(246,062)	-31%	**3,153,827**
Deputy City Manager		208	–	–		–	–	–		–
Housing		49,779	689,106	689,106	127,661	321,456	172,277	149,180	87%	589,306
Engineering		928,350	719,005	719,005	22,094	70,745	179,751	(109,006)	-61%	700,334
eThekwini Transport Authority		198,586	1,035,069	1,035,069	9,945	21,671	258,767	(237,096)	-92%	853,069
Sanitation		576,599	705,400	705,400	52,646	120,008	176,350	(56,342)	-32%	928,324
Cleansing and Solid Waste		139,732	31,500	31,500	8,027	15,008	7,875	7,133	91%	77,394
Gas to Electricity		2,991	5,400	5,400	585	1,420	1,350	70	5%	5,400
Vote 8 - Electricity		**606,097**	**542,826**	**542,826**	**51,455**	**82,902**	**135,707**	(52,805)	-39%	**574,201**
Electricity		606,097	542,826	542,826	51,455	82,902	135,707	(52,805)	-39%	574,201
Vote 9 - Water		**282,492**	**699,430**	**699,430**	**27,154**	**74,793**	**174,858**	(100,065)	-57%	**940,579**
Water		282,492	699,430	699,430	27,154	74,793	174,858	(100,065)	-57%	940,579
Vote 10 - Formal Housing		**287**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Formal Housing		287	–	–			–	–		–
Vote 11 - Markets		**7,996**	**2,250**	**2,250**	**–**	**–**	**563**	(563)	-100%	**2,250**
Markets		7,996	2,250	2,250			563	(563)	-100%	2,250
Vote 12 - Airport		**408**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M03 September

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13 Unaudited Outcome	Budget Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Airport		408	–	–			–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**3,468,713**	**5,027,342**	**5,027,342**	**317,484**	**752,351**	**1,256,836**	(486,445)	-39%	**5,271,914**
								–		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager		**–**	**31,842**	**31,842**	**421**	**1,098**	**7,961**	(6,863)	-86%	**31,842**
Information Technology			31,842	31,842	421	1,098	7,961	(6,863)	-86%	31,842
Vote 2 - Treasury		**–**	**38,900**	**38,900**	**287**	**1,360**	**9,725**	(8,365)	-86%	**46,900**
City Fleet			38,900	38,900	287	1,360	9,725	(8,365)	-86%	46,900
Vote 3 - Governance		**–**	**1,800**	**1,800**	**–**	**–**	**450**	(450)	-100%	**1,800**
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat			1,800	1,800			450	(450)	-100%	1,800
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources		**–**	**1,080**	**1,080**	**24**	**29**	**270**	(241)	-89%	**1,080**
Occupational Health and Safety			1,080	1,080		5	270	(265)	-98%	1,056
Management Services and Org. Development				–	24	24		24	#DIV/0!	24
Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services		**–**	**2,700**	**2,700**	**25**	**25**	**675**	(650)	-96%	**2,700**
Emergency Services			2,700	2,700	25	25	675	(650)	-96%	2,700
Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure		**–**	**256,700**	**256,700**	**12,278**	**41,469**	**64,175**	(22,706)	-35%	**258,706**
Housing			200,000	200,000	10,147	32,482	50,000	(17,518)	-35%	200,000
Engineering			10,800	10,800	1,686	3,576	2,700	876	32%	10,800
Cleansing and Solid Waste			45,900	45,900	445	5,411	11,475	(6,064)	-53%	47,906
Vote 8 - Electricity		**–**	**25,972**	**25,972**	**6,836**	**9,101**	**6,493**	2,608	40%	**53,479**
Electricity			25,972	25,972	6,836	9,101	6,493	2,608	40%	53,479
Vote 9 - Water		**–**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**2,078**	**6,509**	**11,250**	(4,741)	-42%	**32,310**
Water			45,000	45,000	2,078	6,509	11,250	(4,741)	-42%	32,310
Vote 11 - Markets		**–**	**810**	**810**	**19**	**187**	**203**	(16)	-8%	**810**
Markets			810	810	19	187	203	(16)	-8%	810
Total single-year capital expenditure - Parent		**–**	**378,832**	**378,832**	**15,132**	**50,677**	**94,708**	**(44,031)**	**-46%**	**376,148**
							–			
Total Capital Expenditure - Parent		**3,468,713**	**5,406,174**	**5,406,174**	**332,616**	**803,028**	**1,351,544**	**(530,476)**	**-39%**	**5,648,062**
							–			
Vote 13 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cer		**13,235**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**955**	**1,713**	**5,000**	(3,287)	-66%	**20,000**
I.C.C. Durban (PTY) Limited		13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-66%	20,000
Vote 14 - uShaka Marine World		**11,997**	**14,621**	**14,621**	**163**	**411**	**3,655**	(3,244)	-89%	**10,721**
Durban Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD		11,997	14,621	14,621	163	411	3,655	(3,244)	-89%	10,721
Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolidation		**25,232**	**439,425**	**439,425**	**23,086**	**61,902**	**109,856**	**(47,954)**	**(0)**	**460,348**
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation		**3,493,945**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**340,570**	**814,253**	**1,366,692**	**(552,439)**	**(0)**	**5,732,262**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and Bank		1,066,519	931,998	931,998	1,226,434	931,998
Call investment deposits		4,897,900	5,500,000	5,500,000	3,803,936	5,500,000
Consumer debtors		2,711,551	2,892,549	2,892,549	3,100,023	2,892,549
Other debtors		2,944,419	3,009,173	3,009,173	2,698,531	3,009,173
Current portion of long-term receivables		73,183	13,741	13,741	91,476	13,741
Inventory		239,737	264,732	264,732	395,873	264,732
Total current assets		**11,933,309**	**12,612,193**	**12,612,193**	**11,316,273**	**12,612,193**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		255,925	300,820	300,820	273,050	300,820
Investments		500,000		–	1,000,000	–
Investment property		372,806	249,800	249,800	258,039	249,800
Property, plant and equipment		35,638,292	40,611,607	40,611,607	35,476,152	40,611,607
Intangible assets		690,338	764,939	764,939	690,744	764,939
Other non-current assets		14,557	97,242	97,242	–	97,242
Total non current assets		**37,471,918**	**42,024,408**	**42,024,408**	**37,697,985**	**42,024,408**
TOTAL ASSETS		**49,405,227**	**54,636,601**	**54,636,601**	**49,014,258**	**54,636,601**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		904,710	570,743	570,743	826,390	570,743
Borrowing		957,999	1,021,000	1,021,000	875,806	1,021,000
Consumer deposits		1,211,766	1,175,281	1,175,281	1,187,357	1,175,281
Trade and other payables		5,767,049	5,669,032	5,669,032	5,088,688	5,669,032
Provisions		307,845	282,454	282,454	304,846	282,454
Total current liabilities		**9,149,369**	**8,718,510**	**8,718,510**	**8,283,087**	**8,718,510**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		9,044,012	9,464,425	9,464,425	8,816,774	9,464,425
Provisions		2,994,696	2,889,707	2,889,707	2,903,108	2,889,707
Total non current liabilities		**12,038,708**	**12,354,132**	**12,354,132**	**11,719,882**	**12,354,132**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**21,188,077**	**21,072,642**	**21,072,642**	**20,002,969**	**21,072,642**
NET ASSETS		**28,217,150**	**33,563,959**	**33,563,959**	**29,011,289**	**33,563,959**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		14,648,883	19,938,909	19,938,909	15,823,994	19,938,909
Reserves		13,568,267	13,625,050	13,625,050	13,187,295	13,625,050
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**28,217,150**	**33,563,959**	**33,563,959**	**29,011,289**	**33,563,959**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		19,453,704	21,702,892	21,702,892	1,524,035	5,555,398	5,425,723	129,675	2%	21,702,892
Government - operating		2,038,776	2,359,637	2,359,637	1,906	837,313	589,909	247,403	42%	2,359,637
Government - capital		2,120,628	3,183,431	3,183,431	54,877	386,532	795,858	(409,326)	-51%	3,183,431
Interest		454,316	478,095	478,095	42,063	108,692	119,524	(10,832)	-9%	478,095
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(18,150,595)	(20,805,321)	(20,805,321)	(2,264,198)	(5,840,146)	(5,201,330)	638,816	-12%	(20,805,321)
Finance charges		(938,438)	(1,168,515)	(1,168,515)	(114,102)	(299,437)	(292,129)	7,308	-3%	(1,168,515)
Transfers and Grants		(171,261)	(203,713)	(203,713)	(12,648)	(46,813)	(50,928)	(4,115)	8%	(203,713)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**4,807,130**	**5,546,506**	**5,546,506**	**(768,067)**	**701,537**	**1,386,627**	**(685,089)**	**-49%**	**5,546,506**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		34,110	34,231	34,231	244	297	8,558	(8,260)	-97%	34,231
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		(2,138,147)	(5,840)	(5,840)	14,557	14,557	(1,460)	16,017	-1097%	(5,840)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(28,995)		–	(17,125)	(17,125)	–	(17,125)	#DIV/0!	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4,850,000)	(30,597)	(30,597)	(385,233)	(385,233)	(7,649)	(377,584)	0%	(30,597)
Payments										
Capital assets		3,493,945	(4,923,552)	(4,923,552)	(340,570)	(814,253)	(1,230,888)	(416,635)	34%	(4,923,552)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(3,489,087)**	**(4,925,758)**	**(4,925,758)**	**(728,127)**	**(1,201,757)**	**(1,231,440)**	**(29,683)**	**2%**	**(4,925,758)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		8,205	1,000,000	1,000,000	–	–	250,000	(250,000)	-100%	1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	55,907	55,907	(24,409)	(24,409)	13,977	(38,386)	-275%	55,907
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(792,218)	(1,157,779)	(1,157,779)	(162,012)	(296,875)	(289,445)	7,430	-3%	(1,157,779)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(784,013)**	**(101,872)**	**(101,872)**	**(186,421)**	**(321,284)**	**(25,468)**	**295,816**	**-1162%**	**(101,872)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**534,030**	**518,876**	**518,876**	**(1,682,614)**	**(821,503)**	**129,719**			**518,876**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		5,025,483	4,786,847	4,786,847		5,025,483	4,786,847			5,025,483
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		5,559,513	5,305,724	5,305,724		4,203,980	4,916,567			5,544,360

ANNEXURE 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		8.0%	9.3%	9.3%	10.0%	9.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	18.3%	18.3%	0.0%	17.4%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		59.1%	49.8%	49.8%	53.8%	49.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue		40.7%	36.9%	36.9%	34.1%	36.9%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities		0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7
Revenue Management							
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		24.6%	23.4%	23.4%	21.4%	23.4%
Creditors Management							
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	5.9%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	37.3%	34.5%	34.5%	38.1%	34.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		26.1%	26.5%	26.5%	22.0%	26.5%

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			
			Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure		8.2%	11.4%	11.4%	8.4%	8.4%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.3%	11.9%	11.9%	11.5%	11.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		12.1	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		3.5	3.1	3.1	2.2	3.1

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2013/14									
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	163,455	63,856	40,433	35,697	35,339	30,297	153,938	949,684	1,472,701	1,204,956
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	433,083	78,803	21,195	16,895	12,655	9,669	41,380	102,477	716,157	183,076
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	279,712	93,473	72,879	415,346	27,702	44,707	286,712	1,229,516	2,450,047	2,003,983
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	76,638	18,259	10,543	9,534	8,096	7,969	40,782	101,158	272,979	167,540
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2,581	666	36	15	5	4	30	506	3,844	560
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	8,888	3,625	3,796	2,791	3,384	2,601	13,846	107,273	146,203	129,894
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(338,337)	34,186	27,847	24,597	18,659	21,302	146,381	686,710	621,344	897,649
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									–	–
Other	1900	12,697	2,778	20	129	924	75	1,696	55,544	73,864	58,369
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**638,717**	**295,646**	**176,749**	**505,004**	**106,764**	**116,625**	**684,766**	**3,232,869**	**5,757,139**	**4,646,027**
2010/11 - totals only		731,138	275,794	161,781	118,942	221,354	112,412	797,564	3,064,336	5,483,321	**4,314,608**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	(9,377)	19,961	6,905	185,849	2,826	2,195	24,753	151,725	384,837	367,349
Commercial	2300	128,322	144,303	94,952	233,300	46,132	61,125	376,023	1,302,632	2,386,789	2,019,212
Households	2400	494,670	125,935	73,063	77,665	56,442	52,100	274,925	1,659,586	2,814,386	2,120,718
Other	2500	25,102	5,446	1,829	8,189	1,363	1,205	9,065	118,926	171,126	138,748
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**638,717**	**295,646**	**176,749**	**505,004**	**106,764**	**116,625**	**684,766**	**3,232,869**	**5,757,139**	**4,646,027**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2013/14									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	441,466								441,466	430,624
Bulk Water	0200	119,925								119,925	107,914
PAYE deductions	0300	68,487								68,487	59,948
VAT (output less input)	0400	1,299								1,299	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	85,233								85,233	75,476
Loan repayments	0600	52,978	–	165,253	–	35,893	171,240	450,441		875,806	797,630
Trade Creditors	0700	136,013	25,886	43,857	6,254	2,703				214,714	141,169
Auditor General	0800									–	–
Other	0900	10,825								10,825	2,593
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	**916,225**	**25,886**	**209,110**	**6,254**	**38,597**	**171,240**	**450,441**	**–**	1,817,755	1,615,354

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Parent Municipality									
Funds reinvestments deposits		Various	Fixed/Call	Various	17,111	5.4%	5,098,960	(427,260)	4,671,700
Municipality sub-total					17,111		5,098,960	(427,260)	4,671,700
Entities									
Ushaka Marine World									
RMB		40 days	Call account		11	5.0%	3,308	(300)	3,008
INVESTEC		7 days	7 days Account		3	4.9%	3,029	13	3,042
INVESTEC		60 days	60 days call		5	5.1%	1,152	5	1,157
INVESTEC		90 days	90 days call		134	5.3%	29,838	130	29,968
ICC (Durban)									
NEDBANK INVESTMENT			Call account	Monthly Investment	112	4.8%	27,000	112	27,112
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852			Call account	Monthly Investment	160	5.1%	40,751	160	40,911
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500			Call account	Monthly Investment	116	5.3%	26,622	116	26,738
STD FIXED ACC			Fixed	12 Months	1	5.7%	300	–	300
Entities sub-total					542		132,000	236	132,236
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST		–			**17,653**		**5,230,960**	**(427,024)**	**4,803,936**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14						
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1,870,121**	**1,950,205**	**1,950,205**	**–**	**832,288**	**487,551**	**344,737**	**70.7%**	**1,950,205**
Local Government Equitable Share		1,769,412	1,797,179	1,797,179	–	779,086	449,295	329,791	73.4%	1,797,179
Finance Management		1,500	1,250	1,250	–	1,250	313	938	300.0%	1,250
EPWP		42,356	47,381	47,381	–	18,952	11,845	7,107	60.0%	47,381
Infrastructure Skills Development		22,930	33,000	33,000	–	13,000	8,250	4,750	57.6%	33,000
DME		5,000		–		–	–	–		–
Public Transport			71,395	71,395	–	20,000	17,849	2,151	12.1%	71,395
2013 AFCON		28,923		–		–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		**167,123**	**400,269**	**400,269**	**1,800**	**4,918**	**100,067**	**(95,149)**	**-95.1%**	**400,269**
Health subsidy		68,957	73,051	73,051		–	18,263	(18,263)	-100.0%	73,051
Housing		–	285,950	285,950	504	3,241	71,488	(68,247)	-95.5%	285,950
Art and Culture		77,609	36,268	36,268	866	866	9,067	(8,201)	-90.5%	36,268
Department of Mineral and Energy		1,000		–		–	–	–		–
KZNPA Subsidy		19,453	5,000	5,000	430	812	1,250	(438)	-35.0%	5,000
Trade and investment		104								
Other grant providers:		**2,532**	**9,164**	**9,164**	**106**	**106**	**2,291**	**(2,185)**	**-95.4%**	**9,164**
European Union		18	1,500	1,500	90	90	375	(285)	-76.0%	1,500
Public Sponsorship		–	1,240	1,240		–	310	(310)	-100.0%	1,240
DLGTA			500	500		–	125	(125)	-100.0%	500
Public Contribution		862	200	200		–	50	(50)	-100.0%	200
Developers Contribution		351		–		–	–	–		–
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism			1,082	1,082		–	271	(271)	-100.0%	1,082
CIFAL		86	2,000	2,000		–	500	(500)	-100.0%	2,000
LGSETA			33	33		–	8	(8)	-100.0%	33
Restoration : Green Fund		807	2,609	2,609		–	652	(652)	-100.0%	2,609
Skills Grant		243								
Metropolitan		165								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		**2,039,776**	**2,359,637**	**2,359,637**	**1,906**	**837,313**	**589,909**	**247,403**	**41.9%**	**2,359,637**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14						
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1,894,034**	**2,404,086**	**2,404,086**	**5,192**	**336,847**	**601,021**	**(264,175)**	**-44.0%**	**2,404,086**
Urban Settlements Development		1,287,560	1,580,999	1,580,999	–	158,100	395,250	(237,150)	-60.0%	1,580,999
Public Transport and Systems		595,510	707,366	707,366	–	150,000	176,842	(26,842)	-15.2%	707,366
Equitable Share		–	72,627	72,627	–	–	18,157	(18,157)	0.0%	72,627
Electricity Demand Side Management			10,000	10,000	422	422	2,500	(2,078)	-83.1%	10,000
Electrification Programme		–	20,000	20,000	–	20,000	5,000	15,000	300.0%	20,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	3,555	3,555	–	3,555	889	2,666	300.0%	3,555
Intergrated City Development			9,539	9,539	4,770	4,770	2,385	2,385	100.0%	9,539
National Economic Development		125								
Eskom		839								
Provincial Government:		**215,512**	**761,883**	**761,883**	**49,685**	**49,685**	**190,471**	(140,786)	-73.9%	**761,883**
Art and Culture		–	122,577	122,577		–	30,644	(30,644)	-100.0%	122,577
Housing		186,495	639,306	639,306	49,685	49,685	159,827	(110,142)	-68.9%	639,306
Grant accreditation		4,525								
Provicial Grants and Subsidies		16,717								
Special Grant: IGR		7,775								
Other grant providers:		**11,082**	**17,463**	**17,463**	**–**	**–**	**4,366**	(4,366)	0.0%	**17,463**
Lotto			13,200	13,200		–	3,300	(3,300)	-100.0%	13,200
Royal Netherlands		8,752		–		–	–	–		–
Public Contributions			263	263		–	66	(66)	-100.0%	263
CARNEGIE			4,000	4,000		–	1,000	(1,000)	-100.0%	4,000
Disaster Fund		1,500								
Biowaste		430								
Maritime Museum Trust Fund		400								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**2,120,628**	**3,183,432**	**3,183,432**	**54,877**	**386,532**	**795,858**	**(409,326)**	**-51.4%**	**3,183,432**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	4,160,404	5,543,069	5,543,069	56,783	1,223,844	1,385,767	(161,923)	-11.7%	5,543,069

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**2,008,135**	**1,950,205**	**1,950,205**	**–**	**780,336**	**487,551**	**292,785**	**60.1%**	**1,950,205**
Local Government Equitable Share		1,769,412	1,797,179	1,797,179	–	779,086	449,295	329,791	73.4%	1,797,179
Finance Management		1,500	1,250	1,250	–	1,250	313	938	300.0%	1,250
EPWP		24,471	47,381	47,381	–	–	11,845	(11,845)	-100.0%	47,381
Infrastructure Skills Development		19,773	33,000	33,000	–	–	8,250	(8,250)	-100.0%	33,000
DME		36,772	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vuna Awards		188	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Transport		124,328	71,395	71,395	–	–	17,849	(17,849)	-100.0%	71,395
2013 AFCON		28,923	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department Of Enviromental affairs		2,768								
Provincial Government:		**101,442**	**400,269**	**400,269**	**1,800**	**4,918**	**100,067**	**(95,149)**	**-95.1%**	**400,269**
Health subsidy		68,957	73,051	73,051	–	–	18,263	(18,263)	-100.0%	73,051
Housing		–	285,950	285,950	504	3,241	71,488	(68,247)	(0)	285,950
Art and Culture		3,360	36,268	36,268	866	866	9,067	(8,201)	-90.5%	36,268
KZNPA Subsidy		19,453	5,000	5,000	430	812	1,250	(438)	-35.0%	5,000
Trade and investment		104								
Corporate Governance and Traditional Affairs		1,793								
Special Grant: IGR		7,775								
Other grant providers:		**51,848**	**9,164**	**9,164**	**106**	**106**	**2,291**	**(2,185)**	**-95.4%**	**9,164**
European Union		380	1,500	1,500	90	90	375	(285)	-76.0%	1,500
Public Sponsorship		–	1,240	1,240	–	–	310	(310)	-100.0%	1,240
DLGTA		–	500	500	–	–	125	(125)	-100.0%	500
DBSA		40	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Contribution		46,916	200	200	–	–	50	(50)	-100.0%	200
DMOSS		289	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Developers Contribution		1,546	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism			1,082	1,082	–	–	271	(271)	-100.0%	1,082
CIFAL		1,690	2,000	2,000	–	–	500	(500)	-100.0%	2,000
ACCA		12	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
CARNEGIE		322	–	–	16	16	–	16	#DIV/0!	–
LGSETA		–	33	33	–	–	8	(8)	-100.0%	33
LTDF GRANT		73	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
UNESCO		192	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Restoration : Green Fund		–	2,609	2,609	–	–	652	(652)	-100.0%	2,609
DALISU		48	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Natural reserve Fund		187								
Skills Grant		153								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**2,161,425**	**2,359,637**	**2,359,637**	**1,906**	**785,361**	**589,909**	**195,451**	**33.1%**	**2,359,637**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**1,319,568**	**2,404,086**	**2,404,086**	**122,874**	**251,373**	**601,021**	**(349,648)**	**-58.2%**	**2,404,086**
Urban Settlements Development		1,315,929	1,580,999	1,580,999	101,074	231,295	395,250	(163,955)	-41.5%	1,580,999
Public Transport and Systems		–	707,366	707,366	14,740	17,855	176,842	(158,987)	-89.9%	707,366
Equitable Share		–	72,627	72,627	–	–	18,157	(18,157)	-100.0%	72,627
Electricity Demand Side Management		–	10,000	10,000	5,612	–	2,500	(2,500)	-100.0%	10,000
Electrification Programme		–	20,000	20,000	1,448	1,619	5,000	(3,381)	-67.6%	20,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		3,514	3,555	3,555	–	604	889	(285)	-32.0%	3,555
Intergrated City Development		–	9,539	9,539	–	–	2,385	(2,385)	-100.0%	9,539
National Economic Development		125								
Provincial Government:		**176,079**	**761,883**	**761,883**	**130,147**	**327,533**	**190,471**	**137,062**	**72.0%**	**761,883**
Art and Culture		–	122,577	122,577	389	418	30,644	(30,226)	(0)	122,577
Housing		157,222	639,306	639,306	129,758	327,115	159,827	167,289	0	639,306
2010 KZN Provincial Grant		14,241	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Transport Authority		32	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Grant Accreditation		4,584								
Other grant providers:		**678**	**17,463**	**17,463**	**337**	**1,232**	**4,366**	**(3,134)**	**(0)**	**17,463**
Lotto		–	13,200	13,200	24	859	3,300	(2,441)		13,200
Royal Netherlands		271	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Contributions		–	263	263	168	218	66	152		263
Biowaste		7								
Maritime Museum Trust Fund		400								
CARNEGIE		–	4,000	4,000	145	155	1,000	(845)		4,000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**1,496,325**	**3,183,432**	**3,183,432**	**253,358**	**580,138**	**795,858**	**(215,720)**	**(0)**	**3,183,432**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**3,657,750**	**5,543,069**	**5,543,069**	**255,264**	**1,365,499**	**1,385,767**	**(20,269)**	**-1.5%**	**5,543,069**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 Septembe

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2010/11	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		**613,433**	**–**	**–**	**613,433**	**100.0%**
EPWP		17,885			17,885	100.0%
Public Transport		595,548			595,548	100.0%
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**613,433**	**–**	**–**	**613,433**	**100.0%**
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		4,395	–	–	4,395	**100.0%**
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		4,395			4,395	100.0%
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		**4,395**	**–**	**–**	**4,395**	**100.0%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		**617,828**	**–**	**–**	**617,828**	**100.0%**

References

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Salary		54,237	57,250	57,250	4,300	12,899	14,313	(1,413)	-10%	57,250
Pension Contributions		5,557	5,782	5,782	492	1,476	1,446	30	2%	5,782
Medical Aid Contributions		–	1,617	1,617	276	828	404	424	105%	1,617
Motor vehicle allowance		19,556	20,470	20,470	1,708	5,124	5,118	7	0%	20,470
Cell phone and other allowances		–	2,717	2,717	–	–	679	(679)	-100%	2,717
Other Benefits or Allowances		7,075	16,680	16,680	616	1,848	4,170	(2,322)	-56%	16,680
Sub Total - Councillors		**86,425**	**104,516**	**104,516**	**7,392**	**22,176**	**26,129**	**(3,953)**	**-15%**	**104,516**
% increase			**20.9%**	**20.9%**						**20.9%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,441	15,203	15,203	1,237	3,712	3,801	(88)	-2%	15,203
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,010	1,774	1,774	105	316	444	(128)	-29%	1,774
Medical Aid Contributions		171	352	352	24	72	88	(16)	-19%	352
Performance Bonus			1,099	1,099	–	320	275	45	17%	1,099
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,321	3,436	3,436	249	748	859	(111)	-13%	3,436
Cellphone Allowance		92		–	11	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
Other benefits and allowances		1,152	2,151	2,151	117	351	538	(186)	-35%	2,151
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17,187**	**24,015**	**24,015**	**1,744**	**5,551**	**6,004**	**(452)**	**-8%**	**24,015**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,041,963	4,619,152	4,619,152	354,768	989,953	1,154,788	(164,835)	-14%	4,619,152
Pension and UIF Contributions		657,490	829,798	829,798	59,955	179,865	207,450	(27,584)	-13%	829,798
Medical Aid Contributions		280,064	427,179	427,179	25,033	75,099	106,795	(31,696)	-30%	427,179
Overtime		366,217	330,719	330,719	40,962	122,886	82,680	40,206	49%	330,719
Performance Bonus		–	7,120	7,120	–	–	1,780	(1,780)	-100%	7,120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		151,387		–	14,651	43,954	–	43,954	0%	–
Cellphone Allowance		14,013	13,124	13,124	1,216	3,648	3,281	367	11%	13,124
Housing Allowances		18,837	23,593	23,593	1,400	4,199	5,898	(1,699)	-29%	23,593
Other benefits and allowances		197,647	285,934	285,934	12,520	37,559	71,484	(33,924)	-47%	285,934
Payments in lieu of leave		11,350	10,862	10,862		–	2,716	(2,716)	-100%	10,862
Long service awards		292	867	867		–	217	(217)	-100%	867
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**5,739,260**	**6,548,348**	**6,548,348**	**510,504**	**1,457,163**	**1,637,087**	**(179,924)**	**-11%**	**6,548,348**

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
% increase			14.1%	14.1%						14.1%
Total Parent Municipality		**5,842,872**	**6,676,879**	**6,676,879**	**519,640**	**1,484,890**	**1,669,220**	**(184,330)**	**-11%**	**6,676,879**
			14.3%	14.3%						14.3%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees		783	469	469	213	402	117	285	243%	469
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**783**	**469**	**469**	**213**	**402**	**117**	**285**	**243%**	**469**
% increase			-40.1%	-40.1%						-40.1%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,844	11,670	11,670	1,051	3,133	2,918	216	7%	11,670
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,186	1,194	1,194	122	374	299	76	25%	1,194
Medical Aid Contributions		56	134	134	15	43	34	10	28%	134
Performance Bonus		448	572	572	–	30	143	(113)	-79%	572
Motor Vehicle Allowance		79	79	79	6	18	20	(2)	-9%	79
Cellphone Allowance		74			8	23	–	23	0%	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**12,687**	**13,649**	**13,649**	**1,209**	**3,628**	**3,412**	**216**	**6%**	**13,649**
% increase			7.6%	7.6%						7.6%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83,802	80,780	80,780	7,232	22,398	20,195	2,203	11%	80,780
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,813	9,835	9,835	688	1,828	2,459	(631)	-26%	9,835
Medical Aid Contributions		1,626	1,345	1,345	225	675	336	339	101%	1,345
Overtime		3,335	1,868	1,868	215	575	467	108	0%	1,868
Performance Bonus		3,876	2,012	2,012		–	503	(503)	-100%	2,012
Other benefits and allowances		–		–		–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**98,452**	**95,840**	**95,840**	**8,360**	**25,476**	**23,960**	**1,516**	**6%**	**95,840**
% increase			-2.7%	-2.7%						-2.7%
Total Municipal Entities		**111,922**	**109,958**	**109,958**	**9,782**	**29,506**	**27,489**	**2,017**	**7%**	**109,958**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**5,954,794**	**6,786,837**	**6,786,837**	**529,422**	**1,514,396**	**1,696,709**	**(182,313)**	**-11%**	**6,786,837**
% increase			14.0%	14.0%						14.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**5,867,586**	**6,681,852**	**6,681,852**	**521,817**	**1,491,818**	**1,670,463**			**6,681,852**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		430,214	420,872	718,603	734,295	419,153	416,003	344,401	340,600	211,261	350,423	370,273	251,809	5,007,906	5,352,702	5,719,985
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		2,890	2,841	3,414	(2,840)	2,757	7,571	9,725	13,009	17,587	19,084	5,215	47,831	129,085	129,085	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		812,894	950,262	728,484	833,606	826,959	778,498	801,707	806,464	897,885	844,309	944,647	786,788	10,012,505	10,921,640	11,858,171
Service charges - water revenue		167,257	201,344	216,346	209,693	201,030	204,800	245,226	257,194	248,571	243,673	249,577	379,537	2,824,247	3,049,451	3,254,767
Service charges - sanitation revenue		47,206	66,213	59,534	58,620	52,996	58,367	64,119	76,131	61,086	45,712	65,044	76,154	731,182	797,816	866,353
Service charges - refuse		39,192	35,510	37,471	39,493	39,416	40,203	38,020	38,963	37,730	41,669	37,147	36,330	461,142	487,262	517,671
Service charges - other		17,602	3,284	20,528	13,350	19,925	16,820	16,631	25,865	13,411	12,592	12,982	13,933	186,924	198,264	210,915
Rental of facilities and equipment		15,084	25,930	25,942	32,384	42,336	35,125	24,087	38,088	42,164	22,800	41,590	48,162	393,693	413,397	423,816
Interest earned - external investments		23,436	21,982	30,293	21,175	21,177	32,838	22,079	23,318	25,994	23,848	17,510	110,585	374,237	469,488	540,070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,723	11,477	11,770	9,518	8,978	10,098	14,980	7,216	7,000	7,206	9,916	(4,022)	103,859	108,403	113,176
Fines		6,767	(27,432)	(26,575)	6,592	5,969	22,821	10,000	12,031	8,253	6,684	7,319	75,734	108,163	114,352	120,968
Licences and permits		4,432	3,772	3,474	4,087	3,723	2,989	3,278	3,784	2,180	1,988	2,055	(11,356)	24,406	25,288	26,214
Transfer receipts - operating		780,707	2,748	1,906	34,341	(26,102)	581,356	85,117	135,685	(27,750)	175,541	99,093	516,996	2,359,637	2,447,577	2,542,976
Other revenue		50,472	638,505	53,829	69,108	28,627	528,978	347,120	19,154	90,508	126,967	61,844	(203,533)	1,811,579	1,853,068	1,924,622
Cash Receipts by Source		**2,407,876**	**2,357,308**	**1,885,018**	**2,064,101**	**1,648,052**	**2,737,528**	**2,027,537**	**1,798,304**	**1,636,789**	**1,923,505**	**1,925,412**	**2,129,194**	**24,540,624**	**26,380,539**	**28,262,259**
													–			
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		–	4,770	54,877	100,901	112,512	108,829	100,907	126,621	228,969	240,238	25,341	2,079,467	3,183,432	3,581,313	4,084,292
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	53	244								34,231	(297)	34,231	34,281	34,282
Borrowing long term/refinancing												1,000,000	–	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in consumer deposits		126,969	122,395	(24,409)								55,907	(224,955)	55,907	58,702	61,638
Receipt of non-current debtors		–	(9,658)	14,557								(8,840)	(1,899)	(5,840)	(5,956)	(6,076)
Receipt of non-current receivables		(422)	109,417	(17,125)								(5,840)	(86,030)			
Change in non-current investments		(498,824)	1,176	(385,233)								(30,597)	882,881	(30,597)	(32,465)	(34,439)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**2,035,599**	**2,585,461**	**1,527,929**	**2,165,002**	**1,760,564**	**2,846,357**	**2,128,444**	**1,924,924**	**1,865,758**	**2,163,743**	**2,995,614**	**4,778,361**	**28,777,756**	**31,016,414**	**33,401,956**
													–			
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		498,003	469,683	520,872	503,161	797,012	492,247	509,578	494,793	508,763	507,688	514,351	865,701	6,681,852	7,252,891	7,670,289
Remuneration of councillors		7,421	9,368	8,542	7,314	7,366	7,374	6,758	8,951	4,778	17,943	5,958	12,743	104,516	110,792	117,282
Interest paid		(809)	(17,297)	(114,102)	60,198	70,198	156,147	70,018	70,018	105,610	153,235	81,235	534,065	1,168,516	1,190,426	1,158,521
Bulk purchases - Electricity		729,624	843,950	399,883	477,484	476,354	547,023	480,569	488,931	531,967	506,017	516,484	592,461	6,590,747	7,189,186	7,841,965
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		115,775	126,124	127,183	119,371	119,088	136,756	120,142	122,233	132,992	126,504	129,121	79,448	1,454,737	1,549,295	1,649,999
Other materials		4,816	6,065	4,425	4,119	5,058	2,484	2,216	2,903	949	1,021	1,106	(28,682)	6,480	2,335	2,401
Contracted services		206,067	204,932	320,641	224,808	442,580	230,123	263,404	284,492	354,387	295,722	474,017	108,753	3,409,928	3,579,823	3,738,132
Grants and subsidies paid - other		19,759	14,406	12,648	25,664	17,355	18,448	8,695	12,167	5,628	26,899	18,113	23,929	203,713	202,213	209,443
General expenses		185,275	168,193	201,292	225,201	216,280	217,771	219,379	178,567	212,086	236,866	237,450	258,701	2,557,061	3,522,652	3,825,280
Cash Payments by Type		**1,765,930**	**1,825,423**	**1,481,384**	**1,647,322**	**2,151,292**	**1,808,373**	**1,680,759**	**1,663,054**	**1,857,160**	**1,871,896**	**1,977,836**	**2,447,121**	**22,177,549**	**24,599,612**	**26,213,312**
													–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(212,582)	(260,368)	(340,570)								5,160,539	576,533	4,923,552	5,218,366	5,825,692
Repayment of borrowing		–	(34,170)	(162,012)								1,156,800	197,161	1,157,779	1,021,977	1,079,038
Other Cash Flows/Payments		597,556	1,240,755	1,069,146									(2,907,457)			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**2,150,904**	**2,771,640**	**2,047,948**	**1,647,322**	**2,151,292**	**1,808,373**	**1,680,759**	**1,663,054**	**1,857,160**	**1,871,896**	**8,295,175**	**313,358**	**28,258,880**	**30,839,955**	**33,118,042**
													–			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(115,305)**	**(186,179)**	**(520,019)**	**517,680**	**(390,728)**	**1,037,983**	**447,685**	**261,870**	**8,599**	**291,848**	**########**	**4,465,003**	**518,876**	**176,459**	**283,914**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,025,483	4,910,179	4,724,000	4,203,980	4,721,660	4,330,932	5,368,916	5,816,600	6,078,471	6,087,070	6,378,917	1,079,356	5,025,483	5,544,360	5,720,819
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		4,910,179	4,724,000	4,203,980	4,721,660	4,330,932	5,368,916	5,816,600	6,078,471	6,087,070	6,378,917	1,079,356	5,544,360	5,544,360	5,720,819	6,004,732

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		4,967,942	5,007,906	5,007,906	718,603	1,617,548	1,251,977	365,572	29%	5,007,906
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		69,002	129,085	129,085	3,414	9,145	32,271	(23,127)	-72%	129,085
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,174,722	10,012,505	10,012,505	728,484	2,559,999	2,503,126	56,873	2%	10,012,505
Service charges - water revenue		2,066,325	2,824,247	2,824,247	216,346	584,947	706,062	(121,114)	-17%	2,824,247
Service charges - sanitation revenue		663,029	731,182	731,182	59,534	172,953	182,795	(9,843)	-5%	731,182
Service charges - refuse revenue		442,348	461,142	461,142	37,471	112,172	115,286	(3,114)	-3%	461,142
Service charges - other		152,656	186,924	186,924	20,528	41,415	46,731	(5,316)	-11%	186,924
Rental of facilities and equipment		417,582	393,693	393,693	25,942	66,956	98,423	(31,467)	-32%	393,693
Interest earned - external investments		329,123	366,870	366,870	29,312	72,873	91,717	(18,845)	-21%	366,870
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		112,691	103,859	103,859	11,770	32,970	25,965	7,005	27%	103,859
Fines		110,926	108,163	108,163	(26,575)	(47,241)	27,041	(74,281)	-275%	108,163
Licences and permits		42,836	24,406	24,406	3,474	11,679	6,102	5,577	91%	24,406
Transfers recognised - operational		2,026,005	2,359,637	2,359,637	1,906	785,361	589,909	195,451	33%	2,359,637
Other revenue		2,110,811	2,116,966	2,116,966	16,006	649,409	529,241	120,167	23%	2,116,966
Gains on disposal of PPE		19,677	34,231	34,231	2	55	8,558	(8,502)	-99%	34,231
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**22,705,675**	**24,872,874**	**24,872,874**	**1,846,216**	**6,670,240**	**6,218,219**	**452,022**	**7%**	**24,872,874**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		5,883,084	6,572,363	6,572,363	511,284	1,459,802	1,643,091	(183,289)	-11%	6,572,363
Remuneration of councillors		88,538	104,516	104,516	8,356	25,088	26,129	(1,041)	-4%	104,516
Debt impairment		757,059	536,625	536,625	11,069	32,861	134,156	(101,295)	-76%	536,625
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,590,586	1,799,485	1,799,485	153,552	460,662	449,871	10,791	2%	1,799,485
Finance charges		931,766	1,159,456	1,159,456	103,524	301,767	289,864	11,903	4%	1,159,456
Bulk purchases		7,557,474	8,045,483	8,045,483	525,276	2,336,461	2,011,371	325,090	16%	8,045,483
Other materials		–	6,480	6,480	4,425	15,305	1,620	13,685	845%	6,480
Contracted services		2,872,332	3,395,453	3,395,453	319,682	728,763	848,863	(120,100)	-14%	3,395,453
Transfers and grants		173,991	203,713	203,713	12,648	46,813	50,928	(4,115)	-8%	203,713
Other expenditure		1,717,395	2,792,411	2,792,411	188,256	517,866	698,103	(180,237)	-26%	2,792,411
Loss on disposal of PPE		1,685	1,423	1,423	(242)	(242)	356	(598)	-168%	1,423
Total Expenditure		**21,573,910**	**24,617,408**	**24,617,408**	**1,837,830**	**5,925,147**	**6,154,352**	**(229,205)**	**-4%**	**24,617,408**
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,131,765	255,466	255,466	8,386	745,094	63,867	681,227	1066.6%	255,466
Transfers recognised - capital		1,631,745	3,183,431	3,183,431	253,358	580,138	795,858	(215,720)	-27%	3,183,431
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2,763,510	3,438,898	3,438,898	261,744	1,325,232	859,724	465,507	54%	3,438,898
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**2,763,510**	**3,438,898**	**3,438,898**	**261,744**	**1,325,232**	**859,724**	**465,507**	**54%**	**3,438,898**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		165,676	143,000	143,000	21,854	54,259	35,750	18,509	52%	143,000
Ushaka Marine World		170,880	181,876	181,876	16,950	42,019	45,469	(3,450)	-8%	181,876
Total Operating Revenue		**336,556**	**324,876**	**324,876**	**38,804**	**96,278**	**81,219**	**15,059**	**19%**	**324,876**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		166,681	142,636	142,636	14,894	39,076	35,659	3,417	10%	142,636
Ushaka Marine World		201,800	216,030	216,030	15,199	49,019	54,008	(4,989)	-9%	216,030
Total Operating Expenditure		**368,481**	**358,666**	**358,666**	**30,093**	**88,095**	**89,667**	**(1,572)**	**-2%**	**358,666**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		(31,925)	(33,790)	(33,790)	8,711	8,183	(8,448)	13,488	-160%	(33,790)
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd		13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-66%	20,000
Ushaka Marine World		11,997	14,621	14,621	163	411	3,655	(3,244)	-89%	10,721
Total Capital Expenditure		**25,232**	**34,621**	**34,621**	**1,118**	**2,124**	**8,655**	**(6,531)**	**-75%**	**30,721**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	172,315	211,853	211,853	213,873	213,873	211,853	(2,020)	-1.0%	4%
August	169,701	233,626	233,626	260,368	474,241	445,479	(28,762)	-6.5%	9%
September	254,813	396,618	396,618	340,570	814,811	842,097	27,286	3.2%	15%
October	289,613	315,123	315,123			1,157,220	–		
November	286,127	347,721	347,721			1,504,941	–		
December	262,925	396,075	396,075			1,901,016	–		
January	217,102	217,325	217,325			2,118,341	–		
February	231,441	461,188	461,188			2,579,529	–		
March	359,548	352,549	352,549			2,932,078	–		
April	538,063	396,545	396,545			3,328,623	–		
May	365,660	543,215	543,215			3,871,838	–		
June	1,018,675	1,594,929	1,594,929			5,466,767	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**4,165,983**	**5,466,767**	**5,466,767**	**814,811**					

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**990,268**	**2,715,555**	**2,715,555**	**127,590**	**307,749**	**678,889**	371,140	**54.7%**	**2,998,095**
Infrastructure - Road transport		572,174	262,320	262,320	(3,824)	21,729	65,580	43,851	**66.9%**	244,903
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		572,174	256,470	256,470	(3,868)	20,405	64,118	43,713	**68.2%**	218,603
Storm water		–	5,850	5,850	44	1,324	1,463	139	**9.5%**	26,300
Infrastructure - Electricity		263,561	183,516	183,516	45,309	68,155	45,879	(22,276)	**-48.6%**	209,245
Transmission & Reticulation		263,561	177,891	177,891	43,826	65,516	44,473	(21,043)	**-47.3%**	203,800
Street Lighting		–	5,625	5,625	1,483	2,639	1,406	(1,233)	**-87.7%**	5,445
Infrastructure - Water		7,791	602,150	602,150	21,794	57,379	150,538	93,159	**61.9%**	823,727
Dams & Reservoirs		–	62,400	62,400	54	1,818	15,600	13,782	**88.3%**	35,100
Reticulation		7,791	539,750	539,750	21,740	55,561	134,938	79,377	**58.8%**	788,627
Infrastructure - Sanitation		22,606	542,050	542,050	46,862	107,872	135,513	27,641	**20.4%**	763,416
Reticulation		22,606	396,550	396,550	46,862	107,872	99,138	(8,735)	**-8.8%**	763,416
Sewerage purification		–	145,500	145,500		–	36,375	36,375	**100.0%**	–
Infrastructure - Other		124,136	1,125,519	1,125,519	17,449	52,614	281,380	228,766	**81.3%**	956,804
Waste Management		2,991	23,400	23,400	7,988	14,829	5,850	(8,979)	**-153.5%**	69,685
Transportation		–	952,119	952,119	1,411	10,962	238,030	227,068	**95.4%**	737,119
Other		121,146	150,000	150,000	8,050	26,823	37,500	10,677	**28.5%**	150,000
Community		**126,522**	**127,989**	**127,989**	**1,527**	**2,432**	**31,997**	**29,565**	**92.4%**	**126,889**
Parks & gardens		–		–		–	–	–		–
Sportsfields & stadia		–		–		–	–	–		–
Swimming pools		–		–		–	–	–		–
Community halls		–		–		–	–	–		–
Libraries		69,708	47,600	47,600	449	459	11,900	11,441	96.1%	47,600
Security and policing			36,477	36,477		60	9,119	9,059	99.3%	36,477
Buses				–		–	–	–		–
Clinics		4,612	30,262	30,262	1,054	1,054	7,566	6,512	86.1%	29,162
Museums & Art Galleries		2,023	13,200	13,200	24	859	3,300	2,441	74.0%	13,200
Other		378	450	450		–	113	113	100.0%	450
Heritage assets		157	3,500	3,500	87	87	875	788	90.1%	5,700
Other		157	3,500	3,500	87	87	875	788	90.1%	5,700
								–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other					–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**826,693**	**790,150**	**790,150**	**139,440**	**355,773**	**197,538**	**(158,236)**	**-80.1%**	**864,908**
General vehicles		277,698	43,200	43,200	514	3,406	10,800	7,394	68.5%	43,200
Specialised vehicles		194	19,800	19,800	–	1,130	4,950	3,820	77.2%	19,800
Plant & equipment		125,836	36,900	36,900	2,929	9,790	9,225	(565)	-6.1%	25,701
Computers - hardware/equipment		304	43,371	43,371	1,801	3,900	10,843	6,943	64.0%	64,618
Furniture and other office equipment		112,855		–	207	230	–	(230)	0.0%	74
Markets		5,917		–			–	–		–
Civic Land and Buildings		256,896		–			–	–		–
Other Buildings		13,235	34,182	34,182	5,587	12,057	8,546	(3,512)	-41.1%	103,775
Other Land			1,152	1,152	195	195	288	93	32.3%	1,152
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			–	–			–	–		–
Other		33,757	611,545	611,545	128,207	325,065	152,886	(172,179)	-112.6%	606,588
Intangibles		**39,227**	**–**	**–**	**621**	**1,214**	**–**	**(1,214)**	**#DIV/0!**	**2,925**
Computers - software & programming		39,227			621	1,214	–	(1,214)	#DIV/0!	2,925
Other		–					–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		**1,982,868**	**3,637,194**	**3,637,194**	**269,265**	**667,255**	**909,299**	**242,044**	**26.6%**	**3,998,517**
Specialised vehicles		**194**	**19,800**	**19,800**	**–**	**1,130**	**4,950**	**3,820**	**77%**	**19,800**
Refuse		–	17,100	17,100		1,105	4,275	**3,170**	**74%**	17,100
Fire		–	2,700	2,700		25	675	**650**	**96%**	2,700
Buses		194		–			–	**–**		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**842,226**	**1,310,114**	**1,310,114**	**52,638**	**104,916**	**327,529**	222,613	**68.0%**	**1,199,898**
Infrastructure - Road transport		152,407	526,234	526,234	29,590	54,185	131,559	77,374	**58.8%**	528,280
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		152,407	458,882	458,882	25,473	42,966	114,721	71,755	**62.5%**	460,928
Storm water			67,352	67,352	4,117	11,219	16,838	5,619	**33.4%**	67,352
Infrastructure - Electricity		188,884	271,900	271,900	3,818	10,777	67,975	57,198	**84.1%**	251,356
Transmission & Reticulation		188,884	271,900	271,900	3,818	10,777	67,975	57,198	**84.1%**	251,356
Street Lighting		–		–		–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Water		288,989	97,280	97,280	2,570	11,046	24,320	13,274	**54.6%**	70,080
Dams & Reservoirs		–		–		–	–	–		–
Water purification		–		–		–	–	–		–
Reticulation		288,989	97,280	97,280	2,570	11,046	24,320	13,274	**54.6%**	70,080
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	228,350	228,350	5,444	11,120	57,088	45,968	**80.5%**	163,832
Reticulation			94,850	94,850	5,444	11,120	23,713	12,593	**53.1%**	163,832
Sewerage purification			133,500	133,500		–	33,375	33,375	**100.0%**	–
Infrastructure - Other		211,946	186,350	186,350	11,216	17,788	46,588	28,800	**61.8%**	186,350
Waste Management				–		–	–	–		–
Transportation			115,950	115,950	8,534	10,709	28,988	18,279	**63.1%**	115,950
Gas			5,400	5,400	585	1,420	1,350	(70)	**-5.2%**	5,400
Other		211,946	65,000	65,000	2,097	5,659	16,250	10,591	**65.2%**	65,000
Community		**216,064**	**91,671**	**91,671**	**2,511**	**9,430**	**22,918**	**13,488**	**58.9%**	**101,542**
Parks & gardens			4,235	4,235	596	1,478	1,059	(419)	-39.6%	4,388
Sportsfields & stadia			25,420	25,420	–	221	6,355	6,134	96.5%	28,061
Swimming pools			14,592	14,592	15	137	3,648	3,511	96.2%	15,906
Community halls			2,163	2,163	–	129	541	412	76.1%	3,853
Libraries		68,696	11,989	11,989	1,097	5,868	2,997	(2,871)	-95.8%	13,789
Recreational facilities		96,806		–			–	–		–
Fire, safety & emergency			32,372	32,372	200	300	8,093	7,793	96.3%	32,372
Clinics		41,376		–		–	–	–		–
Museums & Art Galleries			450	450	337	570	113	(458)	-406.7%	868

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Other		9,186		–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	11,250	11,250	46	191	2,813	2,622	93.2%	11,250
Buildings		–	11,250	11,250		–	2,813	2,813	100.0%	11,250
Other		–		–	46	191	–	(191)	#DIV/0!	–
Other assets		**420,788**	**411,606**	**411,606**	**16,116**	**32,136**	**102,902**	**70,766**	**68.8%**	**416,123**
General vehicles		365,742	29,900	29,900	188	1,182	7,475	6,293	84.2%	42,000
Specialised vehicles		–	4,500	4,500	5,215	5,515	1,125	(4,390)	-390.2%	20,000
Plant & equipment		9,607	23,256	23,256	1,729	3,866	5,814	1,948	33.5%	32,499
Computers - hardware/equipment			900	900	24	24	225	201	89.3%	24
Furniture and other office equipment			711	711	9	134	178	44	24.6%	4,066
Markets		150	3,420	3,420			855	855	100.0%	3,420
Other Buildings			117,601	117,601	2,298	4,054	29,400	25,346	86.2%	84,636
Other			223,231	223,231	6,648	17,356	55,808	38,452	68.9%	219,178
Intangibles		**31,999**	**4,932**	**4,932**	**(6)**	**325**	**1,233**	**908**	**73.6%**	**4,932**
Computers - software & programming		31,999	4,932	4,932	(6)	325	1,233	908	73.6%	4,932
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing a	1	**1,511,077**	**1,829,573**	**1,829,573**	**71,305**	**146,998**	**457,393**	**310,395**	**67.9%**	**1,733,745**

Specialised vehicles		**–**	**4,500**	**4,500**	**5,215**	**5,515**	**1,125**	**(4,390)**	**-390.2%**	**20,000**
Conservancy		–	4,500	4,500	5,215	5,515	1,125	**(4,390)**	**-390.2%**	20,000

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1,178,858**	**1,881,317**	**1,881,317**	**134,989**	**331,183**	**470,329**	139,146	**29.6%**	**1,881,317**
Infrastructure - Road transport		281,704	449,565	449,565	32,257	79,140	112,391	33,251	29.6%	449,565
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		229,994	367,043	367,043	26,336	64,613	91,761	27,147	29.6%	367,043
Storm water		51,710	82,522	82,522	5,921	14,527	20,631	6,104	29.6%	82,522
Infrastructure - Electricity		437,097	697,555	697,555	50,051	122,796	174,389	51,593	29.6%	697,555
Generation		8,685	13,860	13,860	994	2,440	3,465	1,025	29.6%	13,860
Transmission & Reticulation		425,121	678,443	678,443	48,680	119,432	169,611	50,179	29.6%	678,443
Street Lighting		3,291	5,253	5,253	377	925	1,313	388	29.6%	5,253
Infrastructure - Water		287,620	459,007	459,007	32,935	80,803	114,752	33,949	29.6%	459,007
Reticulation		287,620	459,007	459,007	32,935	80,803	114,752	33,949	29.6%	459,007
Infrastructure - Sanitation		167,716	267,655	267,655	19,205	47,117	66,914	19,796	29.6%	267,655
Reticulation		167,716	267,655	267,655	19,205	47,117	66,914	19,796	29.6%	267,655
Infrastructure - Other		4,721	7,533	7,533	541	1,326	1,883	557	29.6%	7,533
Waste Management		4,721	7,533	7,533	541	1,326	1,883	557	29.6%	7,533
Community		**86,145**	**137,477**	**137,477**	**9,864**	**24,201**	**34,369**	**10,168**	29.6%	**137,477**
Sportsfields & stadia		2,377	3,794	3,794	272	668	949	281	29.6%	3,794
Community halls		7,334	11,704	11,704	840	2,060	2,926	866	29.6%	11,704
Recreational facilities		1,292	2,062	2,062	148	363	515	152	29.6%	2,062
Fire, safety & emergency		610	973	973	70	171	243	72	29.6%	973
Security and policing		4,241	6,768	6,768	486	1,191	1,692	501	29.6%	6,768
Buses		64,968	103,682	103,682	7,439	18,252	25,920	7,669	29.6%	103,682
Clinics		2,989	4,770	4,770	342	840	1,192	353	29.6%	4,770
Museums & Art Galleries		431	689	689	49	121	172	51	29.6%	689
Cemeteries		1,862	2,972	2,972	213	523	743	220	29.6%	2,972
Social rental housing		40	64	64	5	11	16	5	29.6%	64
Other assets		**509,223**	**812,659**	**812,659**	**59,660**	**146,226**	**203,165**	**56,939**	**28.0%**	**812,659**
General vehicles		61,200	97,667	97,667	7,008	17,193	24,417	7,224	29.6%	97,667
Specialised vehicles		31,162	49,731	49,731	3,568	8,755	12,433	3,678	29.6%	49,731
Plant & equipment		13,520	21,577	21,577	1,548	3,798	5,394	1,596	29.6%	21,577
Computers - hardware/equipment		31,236	49,850	49,850	3,577	8,775	12,462	3,687	29.6%	49,850
Furniture and other office equipment		1,790	2,857	2,857	205	503	714	211	29.6%	2,857
Markets		1,578	2,518	2,518	181	443	629	186	29.6%	2,518
Other Buildings		249,042	397,442	397,442	29,867	73,132	99,360	26,229	26.4%	397,442

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Other		119,694	191,017	191,017	13,706	33,626	47,754	14,128	29.6%	191,017
Intangibles		**5,885**	**9,391**	**9,391**	**674**	**1,653**	**2,348**	**695**	29.6%	**9,391**
Computers - software & programming		5,885	9,391	9,391	674	1,653	2,348	695	29.6%	9,391
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		**1,780,111**	**2,840,845**	**2,840,845**	**205,187**	**503,263**	**710,211**	**206,948**	**29.1%**	**2,840,845**
Specialised vehicles		**31,162**	**49,731**	**49,731**	**3,568**	**8,755**	**12,433**	**3,678**	29.6%	**49,731**
Refuse		31,100	49,631	49,631	3,561	8,737	12,408	3,671	29.6%	49,631
Fire		63	100	100	7	18	25	7	29.6%	100

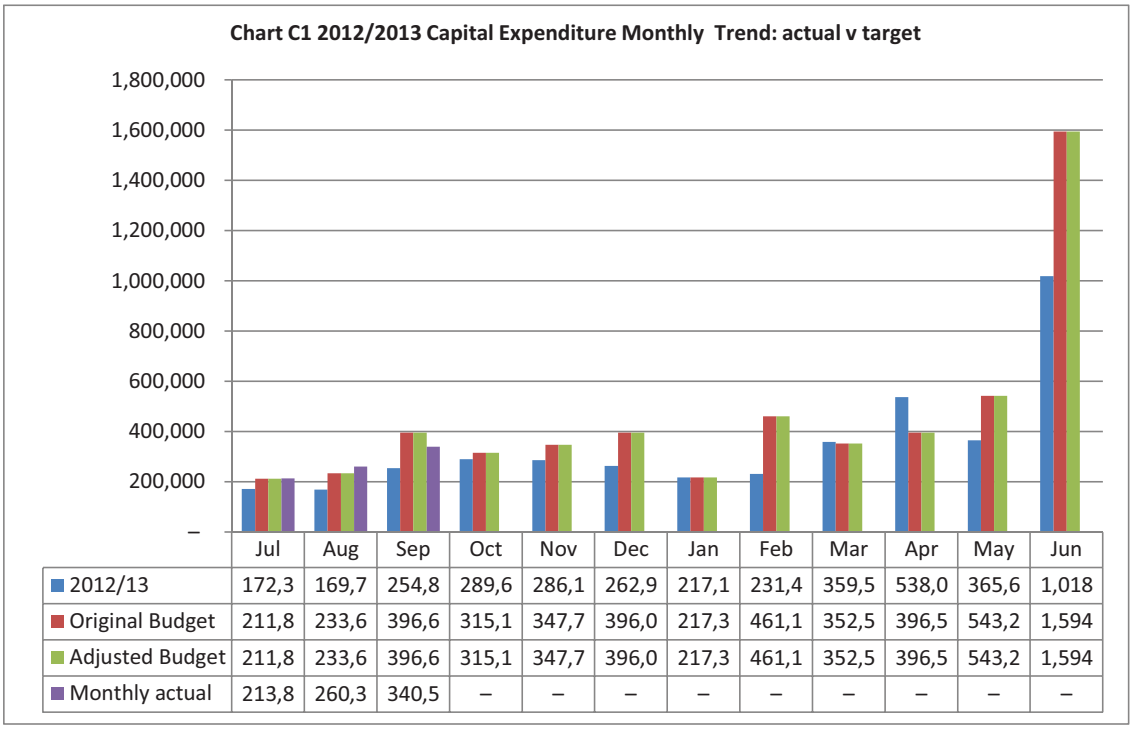
KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands	1	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1,061,038**	**1,011,315**	**1,011,315**	**84,276**	**252,829**	**252,829**	–		**1,011,315**
Infrastructure - Road transport		438,821	438,820	438,820	36,568	109,705	109,705	–		438,820
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		403,155	403,154	403,154	33,596	100,788	100,788	–		403,154
Storm water		35,666	35,666	35,666	2,972	8,917	8,917	–		35,666
Infrastructure - Electricity		319,013	269,292	269,292	22,441	67,323	67,323	–		269,292
Generation		247,395	91,559	91,559	7,630	22,890	22,890	–		91,559
Transmission & Reticulation		71,618	158,344	158,344	13,195	39,586	39,586	–		158,344
Street Lighting			19,389	19,389	1,616	4,847	4,847	–		19,389
Infrastructure - Water		122,141	122,141	122,141	10,178	30,535	30,535	–		122,141
Dams & Reservoirs		122,141	122,141	122,141	10,178	30,535	30,535	–		122,141
Water purification				–		–	–	–		–
Reticulation				–		–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		134,055	134,055	134,055	11,171	33,514	33,514	–		134,055
Reticulation						–	–	–		–
Sewerage purification		134,055	134,055	134,055	11,171	33,514	33,514	–		134,055
Infrastructure - Other		47,008	47,007	47,007	3,917	11,752	11,752	–		47,007
Waste Management		39,835	39,835	39,835	3,320	9,959	9,959	–		39,835
Other		7,173	7,173	7,173	598	1,793	1,793	–		7,173
Community		**65,998**	**65,998**	**65,998**	**5,500**	**16,499**	**16,499**	**–**		**65,998**
Community halls						–	–	–		–
Libraries		298	298	298	25	74	74	–		298
Recreational facilities		42,864	42,864	42,864	3,572	10,716	10,716	–		42,864
Fire, safety & emergency		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Security and policing		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics		17,191	17,191	17,191	1,433	4,298	4,298	–		17,191
Museums & Art Galleries		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		5,645	5,645	5,645	470	1,411	1,411	–		5,645
Heritage assets		67,095	67,095	67,095	5,591	16,774	16,774	–		67,095
Buildings		**67,095**	67,095	67,095	5,591	16,774	16,774	–		67,095
Other assets		**609,292**	**651,878**	**651,878**	**54,323**	**162,969**	**162,969**	**–**		**651,878**
General vehicles		115,562	123,702	123,702	10,308	30,925	30,925	–		123,702
Specialised vehicles		**8,140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Plant & equipment		132,219	132,218	132,218	11,018	33,055	33,055	–		132,218
Computers - hardware/equipment		139,739	139,739	139,739	11,645	34,935	34,935	–		139,739
Furniture and other office equipment		–		–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		37,248	37,248	37,248	3,104	9,312	9,312	–		37,248
Other Buildings		147,430	147,430	147,430	12,286	36,857	36,857	–		147,430
Other		28,954	71,541	71,541	5,962	17,885	17,885	–		71,541
Intangibles		**45,759**	**45,759**	**45,759**	**3,813**	**11,440**	**11,440**	**–**		**45,759**
Computers - software & programming		45,759	45,759	45,759	3,813	11,440	11,440	–		45,759
Other				–		–	–	–		–

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14							
R thousands	1	Unaudited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Total Depreciation		**1,849,182**	**1,842,045**	**1,842,045**	**153,504**	**460,511**	**460,511**	**–**		**1,842,045**
Specialised vehicles		**8,140**						**–**		**–**
Fire		8,140				–	–	**–**		–

Chart C1 2012/13 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2012/13	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	172,315	211,853	211,853	213,873
Aug	169,701	233,626	233,626	260,368
Sep	254,813	396,618	396,618	340,570
Oct	289,613	315,123	315,123	–
Nov	286,127	347,721	347,721	–
Dec	262,925	396,075	396,075	–
Jan	217,102	217,325	217,325	–
Feb	231,441	461,188	461,188	–
Mar	359,548	352,549	352,549	–
Apr	538,063	396,545	396,545	–
May	365,660	543,215	543,215	–
Jun	1,018,675	1,594,929	1,594,929	–



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2012/13	172,3	169,7	254,8	289,6	286,1	262,9	217,1	231,4	359,5	538,0	365,6	1,018
Original Budget	211,8	233,6	396,6	315,1	347,7	396,0	217,3	461,1	352,5	396,5	543,2	1,594
Adjusted Budget	211,8	233,6	396,6	315,1	347,7	396,0	217,3	461,1	352,5	396,5	543,2	1,594
Monthly actual	213,8	260,3	340,5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Chart C2 2013/14 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	213,873	211,853
Aug	474,241	445,479
Sep	814,811	842,097
Oct		1,157,220
Nov		1,504,941
Dec		1,901,016
Jan		2,118,341
Feb		2,579,529
Mar		2,932,078
Apr		3,328,623
May		3,871,838
Jun		5,466,767

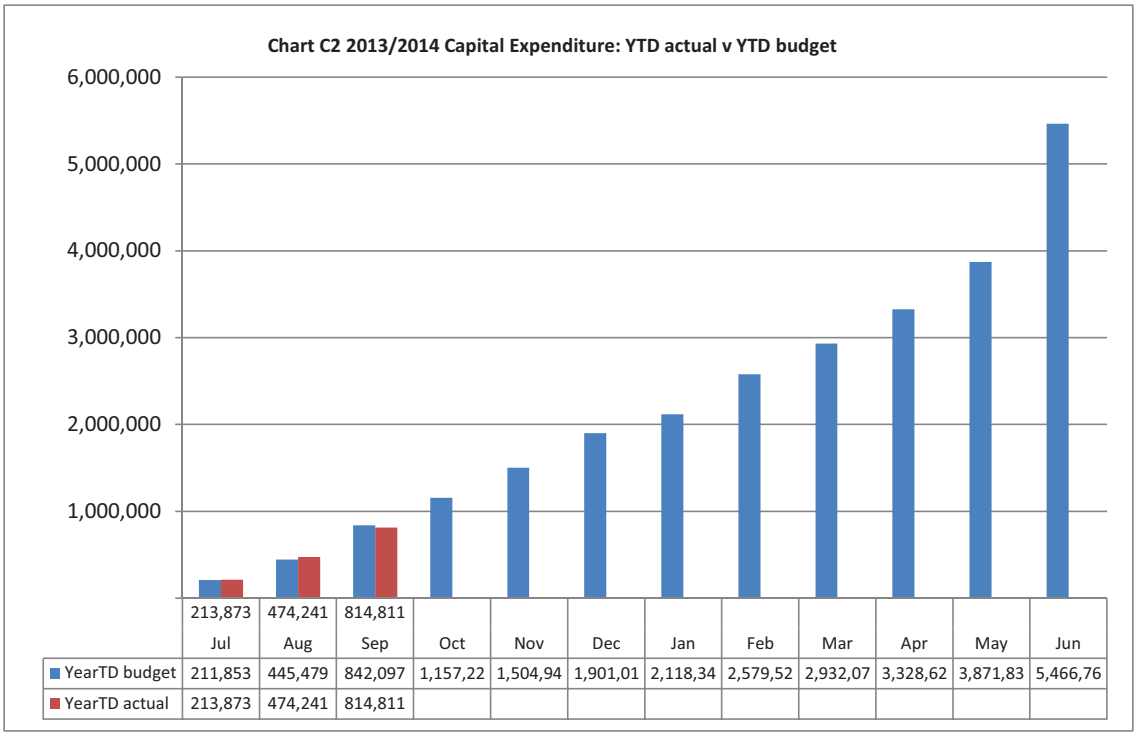
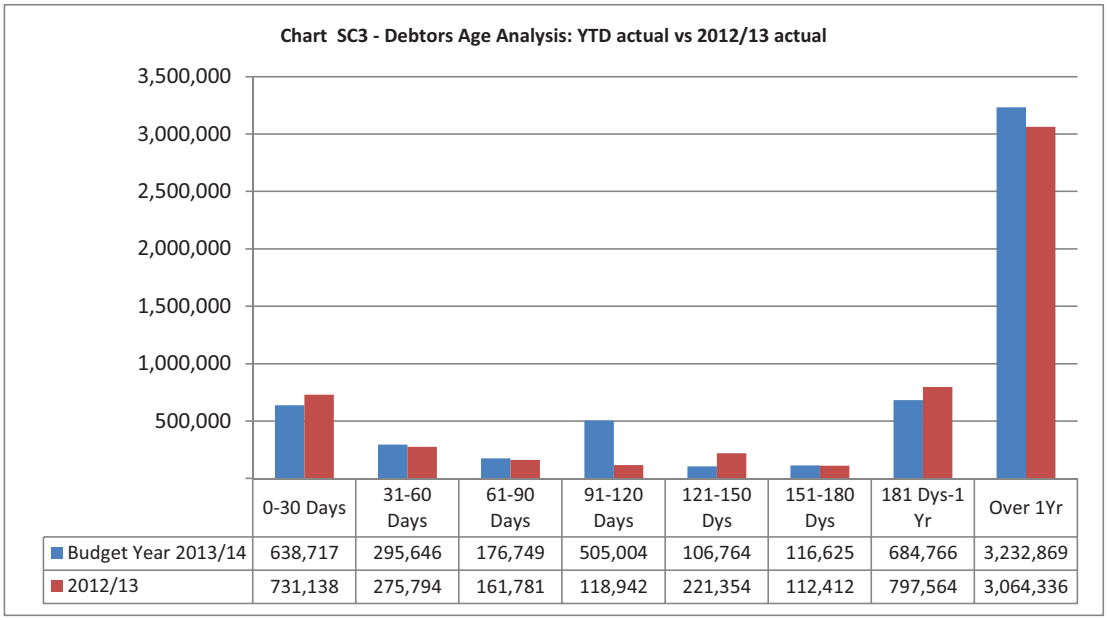


Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2	638,717	295,646	176,749	505,004	106,764	116,625	684,766	3,232,869
2012/13	731,138	275,794	161,781	118,942	221,354	112,412	797,564	3,064,336



Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category

	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Government	373,292	384,837
Business	2,315,186	2,386,789
Households	2,729,955	2,814,386
Other	165,992	171,126

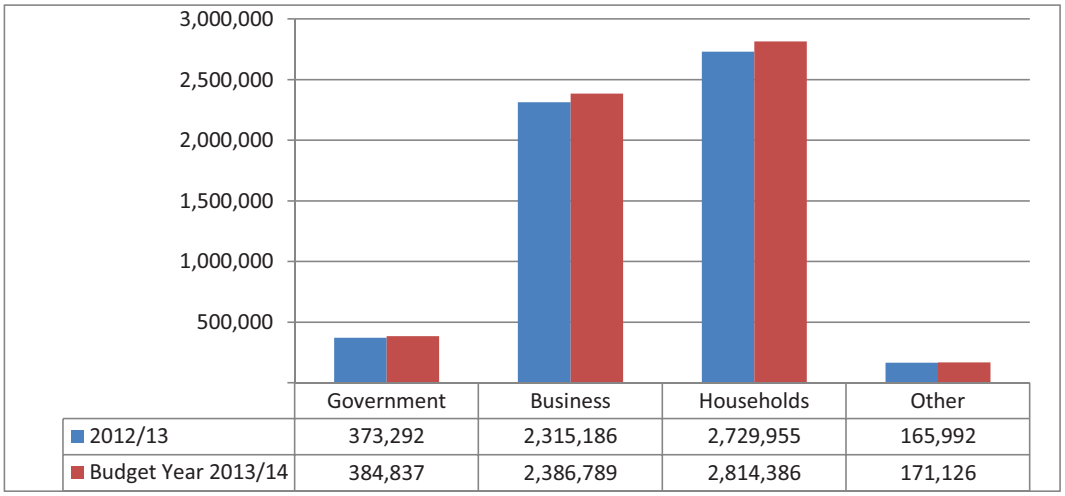
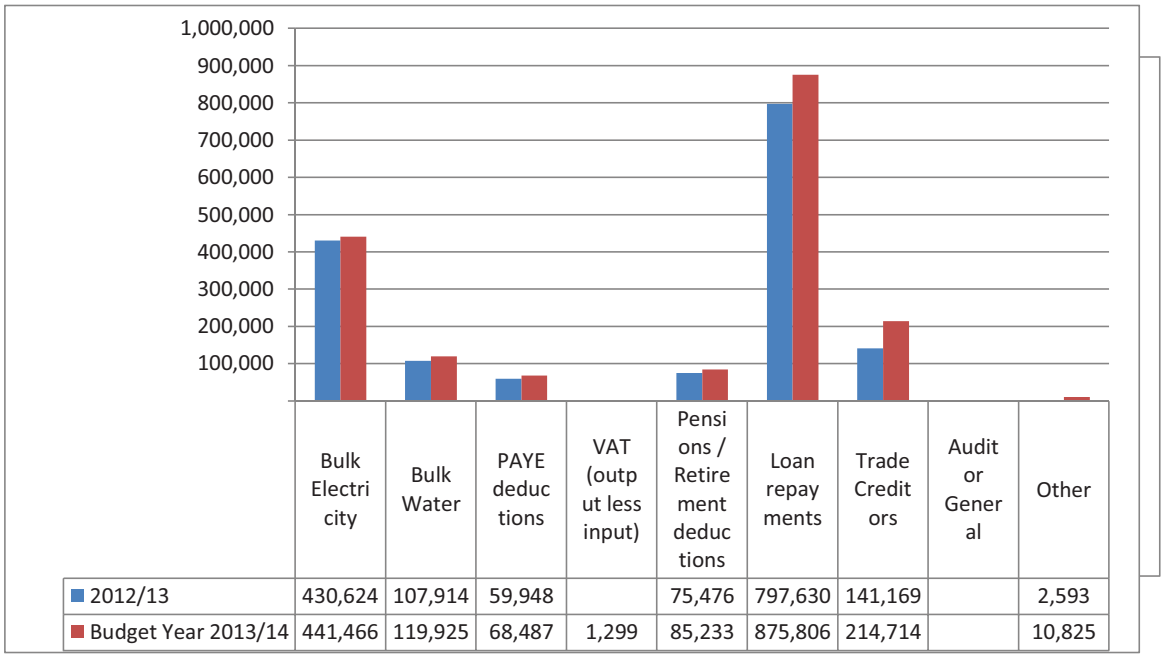


Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors

	Bulk Electricit	Bulk Water	PAYE deducti	VAT (output l	Pensions / Re	Loan repaym	Trade Creditc	Auditor Gene	Other
2012/13	430,624	107,914	59,948		75,476	797,630	141,169		2,593
Budget Year 2	441,466	119,925	68,487	1,299	85,233	875,806	214,714		10,825



ANNEXURE 2

STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2013

DESCRIPTION	2013/2014 BUDGET	2013/2014 YTD BUDGET	2013/2014 YTD ACTUAL	2013/2014 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	4,957,096,550	1,239,274,138	1,027,001,156	359,597,131
Pension & UIF Contribution	801,364,560	200,341,140	180,899,006	60,791,932
Medical Aid Contribution	364,491,100	91,122,775	75,274,976	25,104,912
Overtime	320,321,800	80,080,450	81,503,273	34,599,674
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	181,056,590	45,264,148	45,283,029	15,261,103
Cellphone Allowance	15,950,910	3,987,728	3,714,103	1,246,660
Housing Allowance	21,593,340	5,398,335	4,227,763	1,415,027
Other Benefits and Allowances	134,573,620	33,643,405	22,121,365	6,396,589
Payments in Lieu of Leave	13,051,040	3,262,760	2,207,603	32,453
Long Service Awards	1,004,510	251,128	85,381	17,779
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	124,730,600	31,182,650	22,467,819	8,482,003
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	104,515,660	26,128,915	25,087,861	8,356,014
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS- CAPITALISED	-362,871,291	-90,717,823	-4,983,645	-1,661,215
TOTAL	**6,676,878,989**	**1,669,219,747**	**1,484,889,690**	**519,640,062**

ANNEXURE 3

IN YEAR REPORT OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY)LTD
TABLES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	7,726	6,000	6,000	819	2,356	1,500	1	57%	6,856
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	157,937	137,000	137,000	21,035	51,903	40,000	12	30%	148,903
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**165,663**	**143,000**	**143,000**	**21,854**	**54,259**	**41,500**	**12,759**	**0**	**155,759**
Employee costs	46,356	42,962	42,962	4,449	13,688	12,939	749	0	49,786
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	6,210	6,560	6,560	542	1,658	1,640	18	0	6,577
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	80,869	93,114	93,114	9,903	23,730	22,930	800	0	87,841
Total Expenditure	**133,435**	**142,636**	**142,636**	**14,894**	**39,076**	**37,509**	**1,567**	**0**	**144,204**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**32,228**	**364**	**364**	**6,960**	**15,183**	**3,991**	**11,192**	**0**	**11,555**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**32,228**	**364**	**364**	**6,960**	**15,183**	**3,991**	**11,192**	**0**	**11,555**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**32,228**	**364**	**364**	**6,960**	**15,183**	**3,991**	**11,192**	**0**	**11,555**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	(0)	20,000
Total sources of capital funds	13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	(0)	20,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	198,470	149,089	149,089		218,957				149,089
Total non current assets	168,049	217,879	217,879		168,302				217,879
Total current liabilities	34,224	47,215	47,215		40,386				47,215
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
Community wealth/Equity	**105,705**	**93,163**	**93,163**		**120,284**				**93,163**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	37,938	6,924	6,924	1,125	8,453	4,678	3,776	0	6,924
Net cash from (used) investing	(13,235)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(397)	(1,910)	(3,332)	1,422	(0)	(20,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	79,835	42,056	42,056	728	6,543	1,346	5,198	0	42,056

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	12,387	2,766	–	–	806	–	–	–	15,959
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	9,183	598	429	302	–	–	–	10,512

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	7,726	6,000	6,000	819	2,356	1,500	856	57.1%	6,856
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	157,937	137,000	137,000	21,035	51,903	40,000	11,903	29.8%	148,903
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**165,663**	**143,000**	**143,000**	**21,854**	**54,259**	**41,500**	**12,759**	**30.7%**	**155,759**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	46,356	42,962	42,962	4,449	13,688	12,939	749	5.8%	49,786
Remuneration of Directors							–		
Debt impairment							–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	6,210	6,560	6,560	542	1,658	1,640	18	1.1%	6,577
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials							–		
Contracted services	14,646	14,475	14,475	959	2,877	2,880	(3)	-0.1%	15,078
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	66,223	78,639	78,639	8,944	20,853	20,050	803	4.0%	72,763
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**133,435**	**142,636**	**142,636**	**14,894**	**39,076**	**37,509**	**1,567**	**4.2%**	**144,204**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**32,228**	**364**	**364**	**6,960**	**15,183**	**3,991**	**11,192**	**280.4%**	**11,555**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	32,228	364	364	6,960	15,183	3,991	**11,192**	**280.4%**	11,555
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**32,228**	**364**	**364**	**6,960**	**15,183**	**3,991**	**11,192**		**11,555**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M03 September

Vote Description R thousands	2012/13 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates	13,235	(20,000)	(20,000)	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-65.7%	20,000
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	13,235	(20,000)	(20,000)	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-65.7%	20,000
Total Capital expenditure	**13,235**	**(20,000)**	**(20,000)**	**955**	**1,713**	**5,000**	**(3,287)**	**-65.7%**	**20,000**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	5,000	(3,287)	-65.7%	20,000
Total Capital Funding	**13,235**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**955**	**1,713**	**5,000**	**(3,287)**	**-65.7%**	**20,000**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	79,835	126,196	126,196	86,379	126,196
Call investment deposits	94,092			95,061	
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	4,897	3,400	3,400	18,132	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	18,293	18,293	18,293	18,293	18,293
Inventory	1,353	1,200	1,200	1,092	1,200
Total current assets	**198,470**	**149,089**	**149,089**	**218,957**	**149,089**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	166,166	215,996	215,996	166,419	215,996
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets	**168,049**	**217,879**	**217,879**	**168,302**	**217,879**
TOTAL ASSETS	**366,519**	**366,968**	**366,968**	**387,259**	**366,968**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	19,053	19,053	19,053	19,514	19,053
Trade and other payables	13,766	26,662	26,662	19,034	26,662
Provisions	1,405	1,500	1,500	1,838	1,500
Total current liabilities	**34,224**	**47,215**	**47,215**	**40,386**	**47,215**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**260,814**	**273,805**	**273,805**	**266,976**	**273,805**
NET ASSETS	**105,705**	**93,163**	**93,163**	**120,284**	**93,163**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	105,705	93,163	93,163	120,284	93,163
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**105,705**	**93,163**	**93,163**	**120,284**	**93,163**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M03 September

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	155,376	137,000	137,000	18,880	51,903	40,000	11,903	29.8%	137,000
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	7,726	6,000	6,000	874	2,356	500	1,856	371.2%	6,000
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(125,164)	(136,076)	(136,076)	(18,629)	(45,806)	(35,822)	(9,983)	27.9%	(136,076)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**37,938**	**6,924**	**6,924**	**1,125**	**8,453**	**4,678**	**23,742**	**507.6%**	**6,924**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(13,235)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(397)	(1,910)	(3,332)	1,422	-42.7%	(20,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(13,235)**	**(20,000)**	**(20,000)**	**(397)**	**(1,910)**	**(3,332)**	**(1,422)**	**42.7%**	**(20,000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**24,703**	**(13,076)**	**(13,076)**	**728**	**6,543**	**1,346**	**5,198**	**386.2%**	**(13,076)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55,132	55,132	55,132						55,132
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	79,835	42,056	42,056	728	6,543	1,346	5,198	386.2%	42,056

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700									–	
Other	1900	12,387	2,766	–	–	806				15,959	
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**12,387**	**2,766**	**–**	**–**	**806**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,959**	**–**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200	9,623	2,632		0	223				12,477	–
Business	2300	2,734	130	–	–	497				3,361	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	30	4	0	–	86				121	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**12,387**	**2,766**	**0**	**0**	**806**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,959**	**–**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M03 September

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									–
Bulk Water	0200									–
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400									–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700		9,183	598	429	302				10,512
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900									–
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	–	9,183	598	429	302	–	–	–	10,512

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M03 September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2013/14							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
NEDBANK INVESTMENT		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	111846.58	4.80%	27,000		27,112
ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	159518.3	5.11%	40,751		40,911
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966500		CALL	MONTHLY INVEST	115970.78	5.30%	26,622		26,738
STD FIXED ACC		FIXED	12 MONTHS	1405.48	5.67	300		300
Total investments				**389**		**94,674**		**95,061**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	102	159	159	27	27	159	(132)	-83.0%	159000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**102**	**159**	**159**	**27**	**27**	**159**	**(132)**	**-83.0%**	**2**
% increase		**55.9%**	**55.9%**						**-98.4%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6,234	6,213	6,213	545	1,635	1,553	82	5.3%	6213000.0%
Pension Contributions	520	387	387	48	144	97	47	48.8%	387000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		66	66	6	18	17	2	9.1%	66000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	448	572	572				–		572000.0%
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7,202**	**7,238**	**7,238**	**598**	**1,797**	**1,667**	**131**	**7.8%**	**72**
% increase		**0.5%**	**0.5%**						**-99.0%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	37,744	29,975	29,975	3,538	11,006	10,254	752	7.3%	29975000.0%
Pension Contributions	835	2,092	2,092	174	522	523,000.00	(1)	-0.2%	2092000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	396	1,345	1,345	112	336	336,250.00	(0)	-0.1%	1345000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime		150	150				–		150000.0%
Performance Bonus	620	2,162	2,162				–		2162000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**39,595**	**35,724**	**35,724**	**3,824**	**11,864**	**11,113**	**751**	**6.8%**	**357**
% increase		**-9.8%**	**-9.8%**						**-99.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**46,899**	**43,121**	**43,121**	**4,449**	**13,688**	**12,939**	**749**	**5.8%**	**431**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M03 September

Description	Current Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	14,992	11,416	21,035	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	11,416	(1,771)	137,000	146,316	156,265
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**14,992**	**11,416**	**21,035**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**11,416**	**(1,771)**	**137,000**	**146,316**	**156,265**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4,470	3,580	4,449	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	3,580	8,238	49,377	52,438	55,690
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	550	546	542	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	546	554	6,560	6,888	7,232
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases															
Other materials												–			
Contracted services	959	1,206	959	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	1,206	(257)	12,515	13,471	14,507
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	6,073	6,553	8,944	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553	6,553				
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**12,052**	**11,885**	**14,894**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**11,885**	**8,535**	**68,452**	**72,797**	**77,429**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	759	1,151	397	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	4,365	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total capital expenditure	**759**	**1,151**	**397**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**1,666**	**4,365**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	21,484	30,419	18,880	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	(40,342)	130,441	139,428	149,033
Grants															
Interest	662	1,694	819	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		6,000	6,000	6,000
Suppliers, employees and other	(12,918)	(32,888)	(18,629)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	24,357	(136,077)	(145,217)	(154,906)
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**9,228**	**(775)**	**1,070**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**(15,984)**	**364**	**211**	**127**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(759)	(1,151)	(397)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	(1,666)	15,635			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(759)**	**(1,151)**	**(397)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**(1,666)**	**15,635**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**8,470**	**(1,926)**	**673**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(666)**	**(349)**	**364**	**211**	**127**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 Septembe

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**13,235**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**955**	**1,713**	**5,000**	**3,287**	**65.7%**	**20,000**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	13,235	20,000	20,000	955	1,713	4,999,999.00	3,287	65.7%	20,000
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**13,235**	**20,000**	**20,000**	**955**	**1,713**	**5,000**	**3,287**	**65.7%**	**20,000**

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 Septembe

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	2,687	4,776	4,776	122	528	1,194	666	55.8%	–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	2,687	4,776	4,776	122	528	1,194	666	55.8%	
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,687	4,776	4,776	122	528	1,194	666	55.8%	–

ICC DURBAN
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE
INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI ICC COMPLEX
DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – September 2013

I, ...**Jeremy Hurter**..... Chief Financial Officer of...**I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd**....hereby certify that

- ✓ the monthly budget statement

for the month of September 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....
J.Hurter
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd

45 Bram Fischer Road, Durban, 4001,. PO Box 155, Durban, 4000, South Africa
Tel: (+27) 31 360 1000, Fax: (+27) 31 360 1005, Email: mktg@icc.co.za

International Convention Centre Durban (Pty) Ltd. Directors:
DM Madlala (Chairperson), B Paledi, SST Ngcobo, ME Ngubane, LA Pampallis, A Sewnarain, J van Rooyen, J Hurter (Company Secretary)
ICC DURBAN (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Reg. No 1992/05887/07

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY)LTD TABLES

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	2,078	1,367	1,367	162	493	297	0	66%	1,367
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	168,847	180,509	180,509	16,788	41,526	41,530	(0)	-0%	180,509
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**170,925**	**181,876**	**181,876**	**16,950**	**42,019**	**41,827**	**192**	**0**	**181,876**
Employee costs	64,342	66,216	66,216	5,139	15,436	16,115	(679)	(0)	66,216
Remuneration of Board Members	681	310	310	186	243	180	63	0	310
Depreciation and asset impairment	36,392	36,000	36,000	3,120	9,524	9,493	31	0	36,000
Finance charges	9,183	9,060	9,060	872	2,488	2,355	133	0	9,060
Materials and bulk purchases	22,374	23,794	23,794	1,790	6,080	5,642	438	0	23,794
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	68,927	80,650	80,650	4,092	15,248	20,312	(5,064)	(0)	80,650
Total Expenditure	**201,899**	**216,030**	**216,030**	**15,199**	**49,019**	**54,097**	**(5,078)**	**(0)**	**216,030**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(30,974)**	**(34,154)**	**(34,154)**	**1,751**	**(7,000)**	**(12,270)**	**5,270**	**(0)**	**(34,154)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(30,974)**	**(34,154)**	**(34,154)**	**1,751**	**(7,000)**	**(12,270)**	**5,270**	**(0)**	**(34,154)**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(30,974)**	**(34,154)**	**(34,154)**	**1,751**	**(7,000)**	**(12,270)**	**5,270**	**(0)**	**(34,154)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	3,305	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	8,692	10,721	10,721	163	411	412	(1)	(0)	10,721
Total sources of capital funds	11,997	10,721	10,721	163	411	412	(1)	(0)	10,721
Financial position									
Total current assets	48,555	35,001	35,001		50,751				35,001
Total non current assets	466,839	441,195	441,195		457,837				441,195
Total current liabilities	24,412	18,499	18,499		22,527				18,499
Total non current liabilities	113,038	2,164	2,164		115,103				2,164
Community wealth/Equity	**377,944**	**455,533**	**455,533**		**370,958**				**334,489**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	22,235	20,575	20,575	3,064	4,512	2,713	1,799	0	10,459
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,996)	(14,621)	(14,621)	(163)	(411)	(412)	1	(0)	(16,218)
Net cash from (used) financing	(704)	(979)	(979)	(434)	(434)	(434)	–		(1,005)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41,397	36,837	36,837	2,467	3,667	1,867	1,800	0	25,098

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	1,674	231	48	77	–	–	–	–	2,030
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	18,631	16	–	–	191	–	–	–	18,838

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	2,078	1,367	1,367	162	493	297	196	66.0%	1,367
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	168,847	180,509	180,509	16,788	41,526	41,530	(4)	0.0%	180,509
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**170,925**	**181,876**	**181,876**	**16,950**	**42,019**	**41,827**	**192**	**0.5%**	**181,876**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	64,342	66,216	66,216	5,139	15,436	16,115	(679)	-4.2%	66,216
Remuneration of Directors	681	310	310	186	243	180	63	35.0%	310
Debt impairment	(142)			–	(63)	35	(98)	-280.0%	
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	36,392	36,000	36,000	3,120	9,524	9,493	31	0.3%	36,000
Finance charges	9,183	9,060	9,060	872	2,488	2,355	133	5.6%	9,060
Bulk purchases	22,374	23,794	23,794	1,790	6,080	5,642	438	7.8%	23,794
Other materials							–		
Contracted services							–		
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	69,069	80,650	80,650	4,092	15,311	20,277	(4,966)	-24.5%	80,650
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**201,899**	**216,030**	**216,030**	**15,199**	**49,019**	**54,097**	**(5,078)**	**-9.4%**	**216,030**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(30,974)**	**(34,154)**	**(34,154)**	**1,751**	**(7,000)**	**(12,270)**	**5,270**	**-43.0%**	**(34,154)**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(30,974)	(34,154)	(34,154)	1,751	(7,000)	(12,270)	**5,270**	**-43.0%**	(34,154)
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(30,974)**	**(34,154)**	**(34,154)**	**1,751**	**(7,000)**	**(12,270)**	**5,270**		**(34,154)**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M02 August

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates							–		
Capital expenditure budget for the year							–		
PPE	11,693	10,721	10,721	163	411	412	(1)	-0.2%	10,721
Computers	304						–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	11,997	10,721	10,721	163	411	412	(1)	-0.2%	10,721
Total Capital expenditure	**11,997**	**10,721**	**10,721**	**163**	**411**	**412**	**(1)**	**-0.2%**	**10,721**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality	3,305						–		–
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,305**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	8,692	10,721	10,721	163	411	412	(1)	-0.2%	10,721
Total Capital Funding	**11,997**	**10,721**	**10,721**	**163**	**411**	**412**	**(1)**	**-0.2%**	**10,721**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Vote Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	2,646	30,085	30,085	5,325	30,085
Call investment deposits	38,750			37,175	
Consumer debtors	589	925	925	2,030	925
Other debtors	1,509			1,528	
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	5,061	3,991	3,991	4,693	3,991
Total current assets	**48,555**	**35,001**	**35,001**	**50,751**	**35,001**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	4,899	2,977	2,977	4,899	2,977
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	461,940	438,218	438,218	452,938	438,218
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets					
Total non current assets	**466,839**	**441,195**	**441,195**	**457,837**	**441,195**
TOTAL ASSETS	**515,394**	**476,196**	**476,196**	**508,588**	**476,196**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	1,411	1,234	1,234	1,352	1,234
Trade and other payables	20,763	17,265	17,265	18,838	17,265
Provisions	2,238			2,337	–
Total current liabilities	**24,412**	**18,499**	**18,499**	**22,527**	**18,499**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	113,038	2,164	2,164	115,103	2,164
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**113,038**	**2,164**	**2,164**	**115,103**	**2,164**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**137,450**	**20,663**	**20,663**	**137,630**	**20,663**
NET ASSETS	**377,944**	**455,533**	**455,533**	**370,958**	**455,533**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(499,514)	(538,506)	(538,506)	(506,500)	(538,506)
Reserves		121,044	121,044		
Share capital	877,458	872,995	872,995	877,458	872,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**377,944**	**455,533**	**455,533**	**370,958**	**334,489**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	170,233	183,749	183,749	15,972	40,066	41,530	(1,464)	-3.5%	170,851
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	2,079	1,366	1,366	162	493	297	196	66.0%	
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(149,795)	(155,481)	(155,481)	(12,198)	(33,558)	(36,759)	3,201	-8.7%	(151,954)
Finance charges	(282)	(9,059)	(9,059)	(872)	(2,489)	(2,355)	(134)	5.7%	(8,438)
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**22,235**	**20,575**	**20,575**	**3,064**	**4,512**	**2,713**	**(4,335)**	**-159.8%**	**10,459**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–			–		–	–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(11,996)	(14,621)	(14,621)	(163)	(411)	(412)	1	-0.2%	(16,218)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(11,996)**	**(14,621)**	**(14,621)**	**(163)**	**(411)**	**(412)**	**(1)**	**0.2%**	**(16,218)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–						–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5)				–	–	–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(699)	(979)	(979)	(434)	(434)	(434)	–		(1,005)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(704)**	**(979)**	**(979)**	**(434)**	**(434)**	**(434)**	**–**		**(1,005)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**9,535**	**4,975**	**4,975**	**2,467**	**3,667**	**1,867**	**1,800**	**96.4%**	**(6,764)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31,862	31,862	31,862						31,862
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41,397	36,837	36,837	2,467	3,667	1,867	1,800	96.4%	25,098

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M02 August

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	1,189	231	48	77					1,545	(317)
Other	1900	485								485	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**1,674**	**231**	**48**	**77**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,030**	**(317)**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200									–	–
Business	2300									–	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	1,674	231	48	–					1,953	(317)
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**1,674**	**231**	**48**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,953**	**(317)**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M02 August

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2013/14								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	1,397								1,397
Bulk Water	0200	288								288
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400	1,299								1,299
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	4,822	16	–		191				5,029
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900	10,825	–	–	–					10,825
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	18,631	16	–	–	191	–	–	–	18,838

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M02 August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2013/14							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
RMB	40 Day Call	Call Account		11	5%	3,308	(300)	3,008
Investec 60 day	60 Days	60 Day Call		5	5.05%	1,152	5	1,157
Investec 90 day	90 Days	90 Day Call		130	5.30%	29,838	134	29,968
Investec 7 day	7 Days	7 day Account		3	4.85%	3,029	12	3,042
Total investments				**149**		**37,328**		**37,175**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	681	310	310	186	243	180	63	35.0%	253
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**681**	**310**	**310**	**186**	**243**	**180**	**63**	**35.0%**	**253**
% increase		**-54.5%**	**-54.5%**						**-62.8%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	4,610	5,457	5,457	506	1,498	1,514	(16)	-1.1%	5,205
Pension Contributions	666	807	807	74	230	202	28	14.0%	759
Medical Aid Contributions	56	68	68	9	25	17	8	47.1%	64
Motor vehicle allowance	79	79	79	6	18	20	(2)	-8.9%	74
Cell phone allowance	74			8	23	–			
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus					30	–	30	#DIV/0!	
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**5,485**	**6,411**	**6,411**	**603**	**1,824**	**1,753**	**71**	**4.1%**	**6,102**
% increase		**16.9%**	**16.9%**						**11.2%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	46,058	52,062	52,062	3,694	11,392	12,682	(1,290)	-10.2%	45,797
Pension Contributions	4,978	7,743	7,743	514	1,306	944	362	38.3%	8,165
Medical Aid Contributions	1,230			113	339	360	(21)	-5.8%	
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime	3,335			215	575	376	199	52.9%	1,881
Performance Bonus	3,256						–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**58,857**	**59,805**	**59,805**	**4,536**	**13,612**	**14,362**	**(750)**	**-5.2%**	**55,843**
% increase		**1.6%**	**1.6%**						**-5.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**65,023**	**66,526**	**66,526**	**5,325**	**15,679**	**16,295**	**(616)**	**-3.8%**	**62,198**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M02 August

Description	Current Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	13,276	11,793	16,950									(42,019)			
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**13,276**	**11,793**	**16,950**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(42,019)**	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	5,240	5,057	5,139									(15,436)			
Remuneration of Board Members	29	28	186												
Debt impairment	23	(86)	–												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,126	3,278	3,120									(9,524)			
Finance charges	809	807	872									(2,488)			
Dividends paid												–			
Bulk purchases	2,719	1,570	1,790												
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants												–			
Other expenditure	5,454	5,765	4,092												
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**17,400**	**16,419**	**15,199**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(27,448)**	–	–	–
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets												–			
Total capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	13,196	10,650	15,972									(39,818)			
Grants															
Interest	165	156	162												
Suppliers, employees and other	(14,217)	(6,555)	(12,198)									32,970			
Finance charges	(809)	(809)	(872)									2,490			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(1,665)**	**3,442**	**3,064**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(4,358)**	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	(172)	(76)	(163)									411			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(172)**	**(76)**	**(163)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**411**	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits			(434)									434			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	–	–	**(434)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**434**	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(1,837)**	**3,366**	**2,467**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(3,513)**	–	–	–

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	**11,997**	**10,721**	**10,721**	**163**	**411**	**412**	**1**	**0.2%**	**10,721**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment	11,693	10,721	10,721	7	255	256	1	0.4%	10,721
Computers - hardware/equipment	304						–		–
Furniture and other office equipment				156	156	156	–		–
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**11,997**	**10,721**	**10,721**	**163**	**411**	**412**	**1**	**0.2%**	**10,721**

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 August

Description	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	8,429	7,891	7,891	1,228	2,639	2,851	212	7.4%	7,891
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	8,429	7,891	7,891	1,228	2,639	2,851	212	7.4%	7,891
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8,429	7,891	7,891	1,228	2,639	2,851	212	7.4%	7,891

MUNICIPAL ENTITY CERTIFICATION

QUALITY CERTIFICATE – September 2013

I, Prakash Van Den Berg, Acting Chief Executive Officer of Ushaka Marine World hereby certify that

- the monthly budget statement
- quarterly budget statement report

for the month of September 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

(signature).....
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Ushaka Marine World

Date.....

ANNEXURE C

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Jul-13											
Date reported to Mayor	Reason for irregular	Date payment made	Supplier	Department Responsible	Amount	Amount transferred to debt for recovery	Amount approved by Council as valid expenditure	Amount still under investigation (Closing Balance)	Resolution No.	Total per Department	Total per Cluster
	Failure to obtain approval in terms of Section 36 to extend the rental agreement	Jul-13	Umlazi Mega City (Pty)Ltd	Regional Centres	R 103,316	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 103,316	N/A	R 103,316	R 1,884,785
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Rennies Travel	City Hall Administration & Secretariat	R 1,719,404	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 1,719,404	N/A	R 1,719,404	
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Avis Rent-a-Car	City Hall Administration & Secretariat	R 62,065	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 62,065	N/A	R 62,065	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Kabetho Trading	Economic Development and Planning	R 8,400	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 8,400	N/A	R 8,400	R 98,340
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Durban Function Hire	Economic Development and Planning	R 36,842	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 36,842	N/A	R 36,842	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Idwala Project	Economic Development and Planning	R 30,598	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 30,598	N/A	R 30,598	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Durban Function Hire	Economic Development and Planning	R 15,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 15,000	N/A	R 15,000	
	Sections 17 and 18 of the SCM Policy were not adhered to.	Jul-13	Booktalk	Economic Development and Planning	R 7,500	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 7,500	N/A	R 7,500	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Various	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 289,305	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 289,305	N/A	R 1,227,880	R 1,304,140
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Papwa Sewgolum Golf Academy	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 368,198	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 368,198	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	Turncroft Investments	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 17,947	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 17,947	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	Sparks Estate Memorial	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 18,975	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 18,975	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 115,085	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 115,085	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 328,235	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 328,235	N/A		
	Expenditure outside an approved lease	Jul-13	JHI	Parks, Recreation & Culture	R 90,135	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 90,135	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Ndumiso Cleaning Services	Fire and emergency services	R 4,206	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 4,206	N/A	R 65,942	
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Siyaphambili Sand	Fire and emergency services	R 29,738	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 29,738	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	River Laundry Park	Fire and emergency services	R 283	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 283	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Ikhayelihle Cleaning	Fire and emergency services	R 3,682	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 3,682	N/A		
	Contract expired	Jul-13	Rafelin Cleaning Services	Fire and emergency services	R 28,033	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 28,033	N/A		
	Delay in award of contract	Jul-13	Ikwezi Trading	Health	R 10,318	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 10,318	N/A	R 10,318	
	Goods ordered and used without approved order	Jul-13	Hamba Kahle	Roads Provision	R 337,754	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 337,754	N/A	R 337,754	R 1,105,878
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Align Survey cc	Surveying and Land Information	R 148,200	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 148,200	N/A	R 768,124	
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Nxumalo & Associates LS	Surveying and Land Information	R 165,000	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 165,000	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Ronil Singh & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 45,892	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 45,892	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	MHP Geomatics	Surveying and Land Information	R 71,934	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 71,934	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Inkosikhona & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 49,248	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 49,248	N/A		
	Continuation of previous survey	Jul-13	RA Logan & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 182,400	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 182,400	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	J L Clarkson LS	Surveying and Land Information	R 51,300	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 51,300	N/A		
	Notice Board - Panel	Jul-13	Singh & Associates	Surveying and Land Information	R 54,150	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 54,150	N/A		
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Rheochem (Pty) Ltd	Water & Sanitation	R 47,963	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 47,963	N/A	R 47,963	R 1,244,970
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 413,860	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 413,860	N/A	R 413,860	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 380,895	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 380,895	N/A	R 380,895	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 67,225	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 67,225	N/A	R 67,225	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 47,280	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 47,280	N/A	R 47,280	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 125,933	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 125,933	N/A	R 125,933	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	NCP Chlorchem (Pty) Ltd	Water & Sanitation	R 94,935	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 94,935	N/A	R 94,935	
	Purchased on quotation basis via the Web	Jul-13	Various Companies	Water & Sanitation	R 66,880	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 66,880	N/A	R 66,880	
	Expenditure outside an approved tender	Jul-13	Various	Electricity	R 3,467,308	Still under investigation	Still under investigation	R 3,467,308	N/A	R 3,467,308	R 3,467,308
					R 9,105,420			**R 9,105,420**		**R 9,105,420**	**R 9,105,420**

ANNEXURE D

TOP 150 CAPITAL PROJECTS

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
									Yes	No	If no. by when				
HOUSING				**578.306**	**131.633**	**0.000**	**334.117**	**57.78**					**578.306**	**100.00**	
NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)				**426.306**	**127.661**	**0.000**	**321.456**	**75.40**					**426.306**	**100.00**	
Etafuleni Phase 1	P5105			60.000			0.000	0.00	Y				60.000	100.00	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168			48.306			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		48.306	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 2	H4001			44.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		44.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph2	H4001			20.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		20.000	100.00	
Belvedere Extension	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Cornubia Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00	Y				15.000	100.00	
Thambo Plaza	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001			15.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		15.000	100.00	
Umlazi B8	H4001			13.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		13.000	100.00	
Welbedaght West (Construction of 56 houses)	P5034			13.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		13.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Geneva	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Zambia	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Chesterville	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Cliffdale P1	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
KwaManzi	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Umlazi B10	H4001			10.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		10.000	100.00	
Amaoti - Angola	H4001			8.000			0.000	0.00	105	N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		8.000	100.00	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
Buffelsdraai	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		5.000	100.00	
Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		5.000	100.00	
Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		5.000	100.00	
Umlazi Infill	H4001			5.000			0.000	0.00		N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed November/ December)		5.000	100.00	
HOSTELS				**50.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**50.000**	**100.00**	
Kwa Mashua	H7001			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y				10.000	100.00	
Glebelands	H7002			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y				10.000	100.00	
SJ Smith	H7003			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y				10.000	100.00	
Jacobs	H7004			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y				10.000	100.00	
Kwa Makhuta	H7009			10.000			0.000	0.00	Y				10.000	100.00	
INFRASTRUCTURE				**102.000**	**3.972**	**0.000**	**12.661**	**12.41**					**102.000**	**100.00**	
Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	P5101			12.000			0.000			N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)		12.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1(1)	P5257			10.000	3.153		8.143		Y				10.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1 (2)	P5235			10.000			0.000		Y				10.000	100.00	
Cornubia Phase B1(3)	P5300			10.000			0.000		Y				10.000	100.00	
Esidweni CC	P5085			5.000			0.000			N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)		5.000	100.00	
Etafuleni Ph 1	P5105			20.000			0.182		Y				20.000	100.00	
Ezimbokodweni (Emplangweni)	P5086			6.000			0.630		Y				6.000	100.00	
Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenf.)	P5068			5.000	0.527		0.527			N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)		5.000	100.00	
Lamontville Informal settlement	P5109			5.000			0.000			N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)		5.000	100.00	
Mpumalanga G	P5217			5.000	0.018		0.121		Y				5.000	100.00	
Ntuzuma D Ph 2&3 (Stage 1)	P5168			8.000	0.274		2.834		Y				8.000	100.00	
Sandton Ph 3	P5090			6.000			0.224			N	Currently in progress (process expected to be completed end of October 2013)		6.000	100.00	
ENGINEERING				**708.838**	**41.028**	**0.000**	**80.307**	**11.33**					**670.438**	**94.58**	
ARCHITECTURAL				**122.400**	**2.394**	**0.000**	**9.993**	**8.16**					**108.000**	**88.24**	
Port Expansion and Freight	P7192		Various	90.000			0.000	0.00			Contribution to SANRAL		90.000	100.00	
Office Rationalisation	C1347			18.000	1.302		2.775	15.42			Commitment required from Department that funds can be spent		18.000	100.00	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT				**7.200**	**0.546**	**0.000**	**3.609**	**50.13**					**7.200**	**100.00**	
Integrated Infrastructure Asset	P7193			7.200	0.546		3.609	50.13			Blocksum for different agricultural hubs		7.200	100.00	
ROADS				**489.973**	**34.039**	**0.000**	**54.684**	**11.16**					**465.973**	95.10	
Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149		Internal	30.000	0.044		0.066	0.22			Roads project - EIA delay to start		6.000	20.00	
Road Rehabilitation	P3965			322.543	22.727		38.570	11.96			Roads project - contract awarded		322.543	100.00	
Danganya Msebeni Road (83270/83282TRK)	P6956		Various	5.130	0.000		0.150	2.92			SCM in progress - BEC		5.130	100.00	
Access for the Disabled	P7362		Various	5.400	0.000		0.000	0.00			will be done via different small contracts		5.400	100.00	
Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150			112.500	9.582		12.322	10.95			will be done via different small contracts		112.500	100.00	
D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518		34	5.400	1.686		3.576	66.22			Contract in progress		5.400	100.00	
Empusheni Road Phase 3	P4962			9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	106		8 months contract - on track		9.000	100.00	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
STORMWATER				**89.265**	**4.049**	**0.000**	**12.021**	**13.47**					**89.265**	**100.00**	
Umhlanga Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	27	5.850	0.000		1.019	17.42			Finalise Assessment report for DAEA		5.850	100.00	
Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	Various	12.600	0.000		0.055	0.44			Additional info for DAEA - Re tender		12.600	100.00	
Reconstruction of Durban Bay of Plenty	P8330			20.215	0.044		0.069	0.34			Appeal still in process - contract not yet awarded		20.215	100.00	
Storm Damage	P7382	1.72654.46300	26	50.600	4.005		10.878	21.50			Total committed to existing projects		50.600	100.00	
ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY				**1074.719**	**9.020**	**0.000**	**19.149**	**1.78**					**840.719**	**78.23**	
Special Needs Transport	P3966		Various	5.400	0.000		0.000	0.00			Report submitted to BAC		5.400	100.00	
N2 interchange	P3528		Internal	43.200			0.000	0.00			SANRAL contribution & savings of R19m declared		24.200	56.02	
Traffic Calming - Hight Order Roads - Various	P3508			5.400	0.000		0.862	15.96			SCM in progress - quotation process		5.400	100.00	
Pedestrian Safety	P3509			7.200	0.000		0.000	0.00			SCM in progress - quotation process		7.200	100.00	
Kings Park Precinct	P4352			9.900	0.051		0.085	0.86			Will do adjustment budget to Upgrade Ellis Brown Viaduct Bridge		9.900	100.00	
Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505			13.500	0.000		0.039	0.29			Contract awarded / Contract in progress		13.500	100.00	
Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.50320	66	12.500	0.000		0.000	0.00			Contract awarded / Contract in progress		12.500	100.00	
PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.50320	City Wide	13.500	-5.771		0.308	2.28			Contract awarded / Contract in progress		13.500	100.00	
PT Fundamental Restructing (Existing)	P3571			30.000	7.297		7.297	24.32			Items still to reach Bid Committee process		30.000	100.00	
Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72514.51600	Various	255.358	0.000		0.000	0.00			Savings of R215m declared		40.358	15.80	
PTIS Blocksum	P6546	1.72333.52300	Various	678.761	7.443		10.558	1.56			Grant blocksum		678.761	100.00	
SOLID WASTE				**67.500**	**2.077**	**0.000**	**5.180**	**7.67**					**69.950**	**103.63**	
Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18		25	5.400	0.000		-0.624	-11.56			Report submitted to BEC		7.850	145.37	
Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	GCDM01		18	5.400	0.586		1.421	26.31	Y		in progress		5.400	100.00	
Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardstand Ext. Ad	WBU12		59	13.500	0.978		0.978	7.24			WS6508. Submitted to BSC		13.500	100.00	
Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74131.79700	98	43.200	0.513		3.405	7.88	Y		Procurement done by City Fleet		43.200	100.00	
SANITATION				**714.690**	**49.508**	**0.000**	**112.571**	**15.75**					**849.772**	**118.90**	
Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238		Various	6.300	0.198		1.140	18.10			Report submited to BEC. Non-award. To readvertise BSC 15 October 2013 - 44 MCC panels		14.400	228.57	
Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilita	Y6524		Unicity wide	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Design in hand by City Engineers. Specialised project, bridge requires specialised design. Target date January 2014. Budget will be spent.		4.000	50.00	
South Coast Road: Relocation of an Existing 600m	Y7363			5.900			0.000	0.00			Funds have been reallocated		0.000	0.00	
Block Sum	Y6237		63	8.100			0.000	0.00			Reallocated to Y6238		0.000	0.00	
Pump Station Generators	Y6640		56	9.000	0.627		0.627	6.97			R5m is for the Spillover Costs from 2012/2013. Balance to BSC in 22 October 2013.		9.000	100.00	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Y6975		Various	12.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Design consultant appointed. Investigation and feasability study being conducted. On conclusion decision will be made. Budget for design consultant. BSC possibly Feb 2014		2.000	16.67	
Methane Power SWWTW	Y7050		Unicity wide	13.500	0.109		0.133	0.99			Feasibility done. BSC in 15 October 2013		6.600	48.89	
Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047		Unicity wide	13.590	0.000		0.000	0.00			NWWTW - Consultant already appointed.		0.000	0.00	
Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6821		Unicity wide	14.400	0.884		2.462	17.10	Y		Delays at Point was in trying to block flow in existing trunk sewer. Civil contract - problems experienced on site extended the programme. Mechanical contract - spillover from 2012/2013 as letter of award issued end May 2013. High content on imported material, subject to exchange rate fluctuations.		50.000	347.22	
Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633		Unicity wide	15.300	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 15 October 2013. Delay due to Envir.RoD. Budget will be spent.		15.300	100.00	
Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476		Unicity wide	16.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in March 2014 for construction contract. Design contract has been awarded.		2.500	15.63	
New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225		Unicity wide	27.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Project stalled due to EIA issues- Umhloti treatment works. Probably to BSC in 14 January 2014.		5.000	18.52	
SWWTW Digester Online	Y7048		Unicity wide	31.500	0.062		0.139	0.44			To BSC in 12 November 2013. Construction based on RoD. Also doing test on digester. SCM complete for consultants only. Budget will be spent.		9.872	31.34	
Block Sum	X5258		Unicity wide	36.000	0.839		2.176	6.04			Ad Hoc - Rural UD's-in house		36.000	100.00	
Informal Settlements W & S plus	Y6525		Unicity wide	42.000	16.649		16.649	39.64	Y		In Progress		42.000	100.00	
Water Reuse	Y6630		18,24	43.100	0.000		0.000	0.00			Project delayed due to EIA issues. Public participation/objections to deal with. Transaction advisor to be appointed.		1.000	2.32	
Tongaat Central WTW Expansion	Y6972		Unicity wide	50.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 8 April 2014. Specialised project. Limited availability of consultants therefore delay. Consultant already appointed. Budget will be spent.		0.500	1.00	
Kwa Mashua WWTW	Y6973		93	50.000	4.647		10.054	20.11	Y		Under construction, budget will be spent.		94.600	189.20	
Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468		58	80.000		0.000	0.000	0.00	Y		Project in progress. Consultant already appointed. Late start of the Electro Mechanical Contract - to BSC 12 November 2013. Civil Contract awaiting letter of award.		74.000	92.50	
Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525		44	233.000	25.493		79.191	33.99	Y		In Progress		483.000	207.30	
WATER				**701.900**	**20.691**	**0.000**	**59.073**	**8.42**					**839.242**	**119.57**	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)	X5334		Various	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 14 January 2014 . Delays in SCM for appointment of professional service contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed June 2013 for Zone verification.		2.000	40.00	
Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)	X5335		Various	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 14 January 2014 . Delays in SCM for appointment of professional service contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed June 2013 for Zone verification.		2.000	40.00	
Domestic Meters	X4628		Various	5.400	0.164		0.214	3.96			Installation of meters to be undertaken internally		5.400	100.00	
PRV Installation (RETURN)	X5906			5.400	0.427		0.427	7.91	Y		In progress		5.400	100.00	
M1B Res (3 Meg)	X6303		98	5.400	0.031		0.031	0.57			Near Tollgate- awaiting development to commence by Housing Dept. reallocated to various spillover projects X6137,X5232		0.000	0.00	
Trenance Park Res	X5044		Unicity wide	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Funds have been reallocated		0.000	0.00	
Magabheni Res	X4877		Unicity wide	6.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BEC in 15 October 2013 for construction contract.		6.000	100.00	
Private Development	X4213		Unicity wide	7.200	0.000		0.000	0.00			Ad Hoc in-house		7.200	100.00	
Zwelibomvu Res	X6309		Various	8.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 14 January 2014. Delays in SCM for appointment of professional service contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed in June 13. Land issues - Ngonyama Trust Land.		5.000	62.50	
Flow Limiter Upgrades RETURN)	X6302		Unicity wide	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Ad Hoc in-house		9.000	100.00	
Burbreeze Res	X4969		Unicity wide	9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 14 January 2014. Delays in SCM for appointment of Professional Service Contract (PSC 2012/001). Consultant appointed in June 2013. Budget will be spent.		2.000	22.22	
Umdloti Res (5 Megs)	X4140		16,20,21,35,36	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			Reservoir delays due to development delays - Izinga and Upper Umhloti areas.		0.000	0.00	
Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307		98,99	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00			To BSC in 4 March 2014. Phase 1 extraction almost complete. Delays with non-revenue water . High attempts to address- relaying water pipes and installing meters internally. Will spend.		1.000	10.00	
Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257		58	13.500	0.574		1.502	11.13			Ad Hoc-in house		13.500	100.00	
Fleet - Water		64.74131.60610	Unicity wide	17.100			1.105	6.46			SCM in Progress		17.100	100.00	
Blocksum	X5259		Unicity wide	18.000	3.849		8.778	48.77			Ad Hoc Rural-in house		34.432	191.29	
Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506		Various	25.000	0.000		0.096	0.38			Transaction Adviser appointed. Construction work to commence 14/15		5.000	20.00	
Water - Plant and Equipment		64.73810.60110		27.900	2.078		5.404	19.37			SCM in Progress		15.210	54.52	
Waterloss	X3289			35.000	2.438		6.590	18.83			ICI meter replacement - Awarded 4 July 2013. PSC 2012/0004, 005, 006 to BAC 16 September 2013. Referred back to BEC to explain how the issues of the appeal authority was dealt with. Report to BEC 6 October 2013. Contract for PRV's Awarded 7 January 2013. Contract for POT awarded 26 February 2013.		35.000	100.00	
Relays & Extension	X4217			40.000	0.872		2.312	5.78			Ad Hoc - in house		40.000	100.00	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
Northern Aquaduct	X4764			190.000	2.993		17.937	9.44			Contract 1 :P2 to Umhlanga & Waterloo Approved by BEC on 17 September 2013. Award will only be done after the WUL obtained from DWAF by 15 October 2013. Contract for steel pipes approved by BAC 9 September 2013. Contract 2: Duffs Road to P2 Awaiting EIA approval and WUL.Then to BSC 29 October 2013. Payment for professional services contract that has been awarded.		212.639	111.92	
Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625			244.000	7.265		14.677	6.02			WTB 2013/040 : Construction contract Alverstone to Ashley Drive. Contract awarded to WK SA Construction. Ashley Drive to Ntuzuma Tender closing 5 October 2013. Ashley Drive Break Pressure Tank Tender closing 5 October 2013. Inchange to Alverstone - under construction.		421.361	172.69	
ELECTRICTY				**464.104**	**22.915**	**0.000**	**63.073**	**416.096**					**388.200**	83.65	**0.000**
K E Masinga Road S/Stn	TM0053	80652	90	5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				2.400	48.00	
HV Substation Construction	SD0010SC	81068	Various	5.000	0.000		0.093	1.86		No	Project to be reassessed		5.000	100.00	
MV/LV -EFA New Reticulation Central Region	NER00002	81050		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Congella S/S	TM0130	80791	17	5.004	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Budget transferred to another project		0.100	2.00	
Smart Metering-Demand Management		80133		28.000	0.996		0.996	3.56	Yes				28.000	100.00	
MV/LV New Supply-Northern Region		81025		20.000	1.448		1.794	8.97	Yes				20.000	100.00	
MV/LV New Supply-Southern Region		81026		20.000	0.039		1.839	9.20	Yes				20.000	100.00	
MV/LV Distribution Automation Project		80136		13.500	0.700		2.754	20.40	Yes				13.500	100.00	
MV/LV Capital Replacement Nothern Region		81023		10.000	0.000		0.001	0.01	Yes				10.000	100.00	
Communication Network	CN0001	80190	all	10.800	0.170		0.395	3.66	Yes				18.000	166.67	
MV/LV Capital Replacement Southern Region		81022	26	10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				0.000	0.00	
MVLV Reinforcement	SD000023	81007	36,17	5.000	3.446		9.820	196.40	Yes				5.000	100.00	
MVLV Service Connections	CA0001	80051	all	15.000	0.675		2.734	18.23	Yes				15.000	100.00	
Jameson Park S/S	TM0075	80683	25	20.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.600	28.00	
Durban South S/S	TM0058	80793	50	25.000	0.000		0.318	1.27		No	Project to be reassessed		2.800	11.20	
Westville Control buildings		80323		10.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				10.000	100.00	
Alice Street transformers & 11KV BOARD		80753		9.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Budget transferred to another project		0.000	0.00	
MV/LV Reinforcement-Northern Region		81002		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				5.000	100.00	
MV/LV Reinforcement-Southern Region		81008		5.000	0.000		0.032	0.64	Yes				5.000	100.00	
Energy Control Building-Kings Road		80322		5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No	Project handed to Architecture Division		5.000	100.00	
Control Centre Buildings		80310	all	40.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes				20.000	50.00	
Umgeni / Klaarwater OHTL	TM0116	80850	58,35	32.000	0.000		0.117	0.37	Yes				32.000	100.00	
Sapref	TM0089	80696	34,52	33.800	0.006		0.413	1.22	Yes				33.800	100.00	
MVLV Replacement Reticulation	SD000204	81028	90	15.000	3.181		6.810	45.40	Yes				15.000	100.00	
Prepayment Connection Costs	EFA001	80091	68	40.000	4.341		13.524	33.81	Yes				40.000	100.00	
Klaarwater S/S	TM0024	80622		42.000	0.000		0.350	0.83	Yes				42.000	100.00	
MVLV New Supply - Sundry	SD000025	81009		30.000	7.913		21.083	70.28	Yes				30.000	100.00	
HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES				**82.269**	**1.425**	**0.000**	**7.031**	**8.55**					**82.269**	**100.00**	
LIBRARIES				**54.009**	**1.401**	**0.000**	**6.172**	**11.43**					**54.009**	**100.00**	
New Central Library (Province Grant)	N1225		13	10.000	0.304		0.304	3.04			Project Manager appointed - next stage is the appointment of the Prof/Consultant Team	30/06/2017	10.000	100.00	
Purchase of Library Books				10.009	1.097		5.868	58.63			Contract S3800 in place - expires 22/07/2014	30/06/2014	10.009	100.00	
New Central Library (Library subsidy ringfenced)	N1225	1.70830.15055	26	34.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	110		Project Manager appointed - next stage is the appointment of the Prof/Consultant Team	30/06/2017	34.000	100.00	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
MUSEUMS				**13.200**	**0.024**	**0.000**	**0.859**	**6.51**					**13.200**	**100.00**	
Cato Manor museum	N1341	1.71935.15580	29	13.200	0.024		0.859	6.51			Current contract in place for landscaping and ancilliary works	30/06/2014	13.200	100.00	
CLINICS				**15.060**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**15.060**	**100.00**	
Nagina Clinic				6.750			0.000	0.00	Yes			2014/2015	6.750	100.00	
Stonebridge Clinic		1.71935.15580	29	8.310			0.000	0.00	Yes			2014/2015	8.310	100.00	
SOCIAL AND SECURITY SERVICES		Various		**37.947**	**2.000**	**0.000**	**2.000**	**5.27**					**37.947**	**100.00**	
FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES				**18.975**	**0.200**	**0.000**	**0.200**	**1.05**					**18.975**	**100.00**	
Fire and Emergency - Training Facility	N1520			6.975	0.200		0.200	2.87			Tender awarded		6.975	100.00	
Verulam Fire Station (Permanent Facility)	N1505	1.71153.21022	45	12.000			0.000	0.00			Waiting for the expropriation to be approved		12.000	100.00	
EMERGENCY CONTROL AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT				**9.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**9.000**	**100.00**	
INK initiative CCTV system		1.71052.21810	89	9.000			0.000	0.00			Existing contract		9.000	100.00	
SECURITY MANAGEMENT				**9.972**	**1.800**	**0.000**	**1.800**	**18.05**					**9.972**	**100.00**	
Security management - New facilities	N1608		28	9.972	1.800		1.800	18.05			Tender awarded		9.972	100.00	
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENT				**120.432**	**12.046**	**0.000**	**14.707**	**12.21**					**120.432**	**100.00**	
TOWN CENTRE RENEWAL				**71.794**	**2.995**	**0.000**	**5.334**	**7.43**					**71.794**	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019			12.800	1.232		3.429	26.79	Yes			30/06/2014	12.800	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale	S1061			10.400	0.367		0.507	4.88	Yes			30/06/2014	10.400	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062			8.500	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			30/06/2014	8.500	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Chatsworth	S1101			7.000	0.000		0.000	0.00		No			7.000	100.00	
Cornubia Blackburn Link	S1097			9.500	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			30/06/2014	9.500	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023			7.394	0.173		0.173	2.34	Yes			30/06/2014	7.394	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi Ezimbuzini	S1028			5.000	0.000		0.000	0.00	Yes			30/06/2014	5.000	100.00	
Town Centre Renewal - Unkomazi	S1029			5.500	1.136		1.138	20.69	Yes			30/06/2014	5.500	100.00	
Inanda Heritage Route	S1037			5.700	0.087		0.087	1.53	Yes			30/06/2014	5.700	100.00	
TOURISM NODES				**9.539**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**9.539**	**100.00**	
Integrated City Development Grant				9.539	0.000		0.000	0.00					9.539	100.00	
STRATEGIC PROJECTS				**39.099**	**9.051**	**0.000**	**9.373**	**23.97**					**39.099**	**100.00**	
Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005			5.400	0.000		0.000	0.00		No		TBA	5.400	100.00	
Moses Mabhida Stadium	O2010			10.000	0.000		0.042	0.42		No		TBA	10.000	100.00	
Point	O2500			11.700	0.000		0.000	0.00		No		TBA	11.700	100.00	
Community Development Project	O2015			11.999	9.051		9.331	77.76		No		TBA	11.999	100.00	
TREASURY				**88.530**	**0.875**	**0.000**	**1.182**	**1.34**					**80.530**	**90.96**	
Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77350		29.000	**0.875**		1.182	4.08					29.000	100.00	
Real Estate	V1194	1.70600.11999		5.130			0.000	0.00		No	Blocksum in respect of various jobs done by Real Estates for other departments. Splits to be done via adjustment budget.		5.130	100.00	
RMS		1.74152.11062		40.000			0.000	0.00		No	Development of outstanding modules - awaiting approval		40.000	100.00	
Revenue Blocksum		1.70800.11068		5.400			0.000	0.00		No	Blocksum for different Treasury Cluster Projects - awaiting splits		5.400	100.00	
Springfield Complex - Plant & Vehicle Hub				9.000			0.000	0.00		No	Project still at Planning Phase with Architecture	30/06/2016, subject to confirmation with Architecture in terms of final completion dates	1.000	11.11	It is anticipated that only R1m will be spent in the current year and the R8m savings will be transferred to the Fleet Replacement Blocksum and will be replaced in the next financial year
GOVERNANCE				**7.200**	**0.046**	**0.000**	**0.191**	**2.65**					**7.200**	**100.00**	
CITY HALL				**7.200**	**0.046**	**0.000**	**0.191**	**2.65**	111				**7.200**	**100.00**	

PROJECTS R5m AND OVER : 2013/2014

Project	Project No.	Vote No.	Ward No.	Original 2013/14 Budget	Actuals September	Invoices Received as at end of Sept. but not yet processed (Accruals)	YTD Actuals	% Spent	Procurement Status			Project Anticipated Completion Date	Forecast Spend inclusive of accruals	% Spent Forecast/Budget	Further comments
									Tender issued (service provider appointment						
Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001			7.200	0.046		0.191	2.65			Delay in finalising appointment of Consultant - will be resubmitted to BEC for re-consideration thereafter a decision awaited		7.200	100.00	
CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES				**5.310**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**5.310**	**100.00**	
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY				**5.310**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**5.310**	**100.00**	
Old Canteen Building				5.310			0.000	0.00			Architecture working on the tender specification		5.310	100.00	
OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER				**104.893**	**0.411**	**0.000**	**1.086**	**1.04**					**104.893**	**100.00**	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				**34.893**	**0.411**	**0.000**	**1.086**	**3.11**					**34.893**	**100.00**	
Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Area Network	O1031			5.130	0.003		0.079	1.54			PQ process used for smaller fibre links. Tenders will be out in October 2013. Will also use existing Electricity Contract E9071. Liaising with Contracts to get permission from BAC for use of this Contract.		5.130	100.00	
Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018			7.713	0.408		1.007	13.06			Similar project as above but also incorporates equipment and Wireless. PQ process for small low cost links. Tender will be out in October 2013. Will also use existing Electricity Contract E9071. Liaising with Contracts to get permission from BAC for use of this Contract.		7.713	100.00	
Major System Enhancement	O1082			22.050	0.000		0.000	0.00			Nothing on this project, was budgetted for by Treasury for ERP solution		22.050	100.00	
OCM - STRATEGIC PROJECTS				**70.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.00**					**70.000**	**100.00**	
Zonal Plans - Blocksum				70.000			0.000	0.00					70.000	100.00	
TOTAL				**4,751.328**	**293.675**	**0.000**	**699.667**	**14.73**					**4,669.898**	**98.29**	

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

SEPTEMBER 2013

I, Sibusiso Sithole, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the monthly budget statement
- ✓ the quarterly budget statement

for the month/quarter ended SEPTEMBER 2013 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....

SIBUSISO SITHOLE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY:KZN000

Date : ...14th October 2013